

February 27, 2019

**SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

Dear Sir or Madam,

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (“Authority” or “Port Authority”) and the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (“PATH”) are seeking Proposals from prospective consultants (also “You,” “Firm,” and “Proposer”) in response to this Request for Proposals (“RFP”) for the Performance of Expert Professional Architectural and Engineering Services (“Services”) for Federally Funded Major Capital Projects on an “As Needed” Basis during 2019 through 2022. The Authority reserves the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional one (1)-year periods (“Option Periods”). Notification of exercise of said Option Period(s) shall be in writing from the Authority’s representative, with Procurement’s concurrence.

The Scope of the Work is set forth in “Attachment A – Scope of Work,” to the Authority’s standard agreement (the “Agreement” or “Master Agreement”) attached hereto. You should carefully review this Agreement as it is the form of agreement that the Authority intends that you sign in the event of acceptance of your Proposal and forms the basis for the submission of Proposals.

The specific services that will be required will be defined under individual Brooks Act-compliant competitive Task Order Request for Proposal(s) (“TRFP”). As projects are identified by the Authority, Task Order Proposals will be solicited from firms who have been awarded agreements under this IQC solicitation, and who will compete for written task order(s) (“Task Order(s)”) on an “as-needed” basis. Upon award of the agreement and subsequent Task Orders, firms will be required to comply with applicable Federal requirements, such as Federal Transit Administration (“FTA”), Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”), Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”) and/or other Federal grantors, as applicable.

Port Authority anticipates awarding a maximum of ten (10) IQC Master Agreements to the highest rated firms. A sample agreement is included with the solicitation documents. The estimated range of each Task Order that may be awarded to each firm is approximately \$10,000.00 to \$2,000,000.00. The proposed IQC program has an estimated value of \$25,000,000.00.

The Agreement may require the Consultant to perform the subject services at various Authority facilities, as required. These services may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- i. Organize/Facilitate Meetings

- ii. Field Inspections
- iii. Project Scoping
- iv. Feasibility Studies
- v. Preliminary and Final Design
- vi. Budget Estimating
- vii. Design Development
- viii. Contract Drawing Preparation
- ix. Detailed Construction Cost Estimating
- x. Technical Specification Preparation
- xi. Shop Drawing Review and Approval
- xii. Post Award Contract Support
- xiii. Code Analysis

At the Authority's discretion, selected Consultants may be required to enter into a new agreement for each of the following three (3) years (2020, 2021, and 2022), in which case, such new agreement(s) shall be identical to the initial agreement unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties. If the Authority elects to offer selected Consultants a subsequent agreement, subsequent agreements will be sent to the Consultant at the address indicated on page 1 of the Agreement at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the current term.

The initial term of the IQCs will be for a four (4) year period, commencing in 2019. At the Authority's discretion, the term may be renewed for two (2) additional one (1)-year periods (a total of six (6) years).

The various IQC Master Agreements and resulting competitive Task Orders will be awarded to Consultants using a Brooks Act-complaint method of procurement, while ensuring compliance with requirements of the FTA, FEMA, FWHF and other Federal grantors, as applicable.

Upon completion of the RFP process, the Authority may elect to enter into an Agreement with one or more firms.

The Authority reserves the right, over the term of this IQC program ("Program"), and at the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer to keep this solicitation open, or to reissue it in order to expand the list of awarded firms. Firms that are not awarded an Agreement as a result of the initial review period may submit a new, complete proposal for consideration during subsequent review periods. Firms that are awarded an agreement will not be required to resubmit during subsequent review periods.

## **I. PROPOSER REQUIREMENTS**

The Authority will consider only those firms who are able to demonstrate compliance with the following minimum qualifications requirement(s):

- A. Firms shall have a minimum of ten (10) years' experience, at the time of proposal submission in providing professional architectural and engineering services for a variety of transportation and infrastructure projects within highly congested urban metropolitan areas for all stages of a project from planning through closeout, including design and construction.
- B. Firms shall have both architectural and engineering professionals on staff (at least five (5) individuals) licensed in the States of New York or New Jersey\*, on staff, who have demonstrated experience performing architectural and engineering services on transportation and infrastructure projects within a highly congested urban metropolitan area for all stages of project from planning through closeout, including design and construction.
- C. Partner/Principal(s) of Firm must be a licensed P.E. in the State of New York and New Jersey.
- D. Firms must have a minimum of five (5) engineers/designers proficient in AutoCAD/BIM/REVIT.

\*Individual Task Order Requests for Proposals will have additional specific licensing requirements based on the location of the work to be performed.

A determination that a Proposer meets these requirements is no assurance that the Proposer will be selected for performance of the subject services. Firms that do not meet these requirements will not be further considered.

## **II. PROPOSAL FORMAT REQUIREMENTS**

To respond to this RFP, the Proposer shall submit a concise Proposal in response to the following basic criteria:

- A. To be acceptable, the Proposal shall be no more than thirty (30) pages-single-sided, or fifteen (15) pages double-sided, using 12 point or greater font size. The page limit excludes resumes and tab dividers and pertains only to Letters F (Firm Qualifications and Experience), and G (Management Approach), in Section III below. Each resume shall be a maximum of two-pages single-sided or one-page double-sided, using 12 point or greater font size. The Proposal pages shall be numbered and bound, with "Your Firm Name," and **RFP# 56447** clearly indicated on the cover.
- B. Separate each section of the Proposal with a tab divider that is labeled in accordance with the letter of the requirements specified below in Section III.
- C. Proposals must be delivered in sealed envelopes or packages. Address the Proposal to: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, 21<sup>st</sup> floor, New York, NY 10007, **Attention: RFP Custodian. Do not address your Proposal to any other name.** You are required to submit one (1) reproducible original and

three (3) copies, along with four (4) copies of your Proposal (**Technical only**) on compact discs (CD) for review. In case of conflict, the reproducible original of the Proposal shall take precedence over material on the CDs.

- D. In each submission to the Authority, including any return address label, information on the CD, and information on the reproducible original and copies of the Proposal, the Proposer shall use its full legal name without abbreviations. Failure to comply with this requirement may lead to delays in contract award and contract payments, which shall be the responsibility of the Proposer.
- E. Your Proposal should be forwarded in sufficient time so that the Authority receives it **no later than 2:00 p.m. Eastern Time (ET), on March 28, 2019**. The outermost cover of your submittal must be labeled to include the RFP Number and title as indicated in the “Subject” above. The Authority assumes no responsibility for delays caused by any delivery services.
- F. The Authority will not accept proposals submitted via electronic mail or fax.
- G. If your Proposal is to be hand-delivered, please note that only individuals with proper identification (e.g. valid government issued photo identification) will be permitted access to the Authority’s offices. Individuals without proper identification will be turned away and their packages not accepted.
- H. There is extensive security at the World Trade Center Site. You must present a valid government-issued photo ID to enter 4 WTC. Individuals without packages or carrying small packages, envelopes or boxes that can be conveyed by hand or on a hand truck may enter through the lobby. All packages, envelopes and boxes may be subject to additional security screening. There is no parking available at 4 WTC/150 Greenwich Street, and parking in the surrounding area is extremely limited. Express carrier deliveries by commercial vehicles will only be made via vendors approved by Silverstein Properties, the WTC Property Manager, through the Vehicle Security Center (“VSC”). Please note that use of the U.S. Mail does not guarantee delivery to Authority offices by the above listed due date for submittals. Proposers using the U.S. Mail are advised to allow sufficient delivery time to ensure timely receipt of their proposals. Presently, UPS is the only delivery vendor with approved recurring delivery times. UPS makes deliveries to 4 WTC around 9:30 a.m. each day. Please plan your submission accordingly. As additional express carriers may be approved by Silverstein Properties and scheduled for recurring delivery times with the VSC, this information may be updated. Under certain circumstances, a solicitation may allow for a commercial vehicle to be approved to make a delivery in accordance with the VSC procedures. If applicable, the specific solicitation document will include that information. The Port Authority assumes no responsibility for delays, including, but not limited to, delays caused by any delivery services, building access procedures, or security requirements.

### **III. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

To respond to this RFP, provide the following information:

- A. In the front of your Proposal, provide a copy of Attachment B (Agreement on Terms of Discussion) signed by an officer of your company who is authorized to bind your firm with his/her signature. Indicate the firm's full legal name without abbreviations. If proposing as a joint venture, each firm in the joint venture must sign a copy of Attachment B.
- B. Provide a complete a copy of Attachment C (Company Profile).
- C. Complete the appropriate Attachment G to document each Proposer Requirement above to demonstrate your compliance with the prerequisite requirements listed in "Proposer Requirements" as noted in Section I.
- D. Include a statement indicating whether the Consultant is proposing as a single entity, or as a joint venture. If a common-law joint venture submits a Proposal, all participants in the joint venture shall be bound jointly and severally and each participant shall execute the Proposal. If a single entity proposer cannot demonstrate that it meets all of the referenced qualifications, then the single entity proposer may, with others, form a joint venture and request that the joint venture be deemed to be the Proposer (i.e. members of the joint venture may meet the qualification requirement collectively). If the Proposer is a joint venture, the joint venture's Proposal shall contain an executed teaming agreement, or alternatively, if the entities making up the joint venture proposer have not executed a teaming agreement, the joint venture's proposal shall contain a summary of key terms of the anticipated agreement. If the joint venture proposer is a consortium, partnership or any other form of a joint venture, or an association that is not a legal entity, the Proposal shall include a letter signed by each member indicating a willingness to accept joint and several liability until the point at which a corporation, limited liability company or other form of legal entity is formed for the purposes of undertaking the Agreement.
- E. Staff Qualifications and Experience
  - 1. List the names, titles and provide resumes of key personnel, including sub-consultants, if any, who will be assigned to perform the required services. Detail the experience of key individuals to be responsible for the successful completion of the proposed Scope of Work. Resumes of each individual must include their education, chronological history of employment, relevant licenses and certifications. The resumes should clearly identify the years of experience and technical capabilities in the field related to the tasks for which the individual will be responsible.
  - 2. Submit a Staffing Plan (Attachment E) listing the name(s) and titles(s) that identifies the key individuals who will be assigned to perform the tasks requested in accordance with the Scope of Work presented in Attachment A.
  - 3. Provide a profile for the proposed Project Manager that demonstrates that said individual has the necessary experience to complete the services outlined in the Attachment A.

4. Identify main projects the proposed Project Manager has managed in the past five (5) years. Include the percentage of time the individual will dedicate to this project as well as other projects, if any.
5. Identify subcontractors, if any, and indicate their experience and qualifications.

F. Firm Qualifications and Experience

In a concise and narrative form, demonstrate your firm's specific relevant experience in the performance of services similar to those contemplated in Attachment A. For all projects referenced, the services must have been performed, or are currently being performed, by the Proposer within the last five (5) years. The information outlining the services performed or currently being performed shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Description of services provided by your firm;
2. Start and end dates of services performed;
3. Contract value (total value of services performed by You);
4. Project manager for project;
5. Key Personnel involved in project;
6. Subcontractors and other entities assisting with project;
7. Indicate whether said projects were completed on schedule and within budget. Provide an explanation, if applicable, for why a project was not completed on schedule and/or within budget;
8. Hiring entity and contact person (name, title, phone number, email address);
9. The annual staff hours of full and part time labor expended in the performance of the contract;
10. A summary of the types of work performed; and
11. Representative familiar with the work that the Port Authority may contact.

**(DO NOT PROVIDE ANY COST INFORMATION)**

G. Management Approach

Provide a detailed description of the proposed management approach for performance of the required services. Factors addressed in your management approach shall include, but are not limited to: your proposed organizational structure for delivery of the contemplated services; your proposed approach to ensuring the quality and timeliness of the required work products; and your proposed approach to keeping the Authority apprised of the project status. If the various completion dates contained in Attachment A cannot be adhered to, you may submit revised dates. However, the fact that you were not able to adhere to the original dates and the extent of the revised dates will be included among the factors that the Authority will consider in evaluating Proposals.

Indicate how you will assure commitment to the program of these key personnel and your plan for providing equally qualified personnel in the event a key person becomes unavailable during the progress of the work. Notwithstanding the aforementioned

required plan, it is expected that key personnel submitted under this RFP will be committed to this assignment for its duration. The Consultant shall not remove or replace its Program Director, Project Manager or any other key personnel, as identified by the Authority, without the written consent of the Authority and the Authority will not consent until the Consultant has proffered a candidate with equal credentials to that of the previous key person, acceptable to the Authority.

#### H. Financial Information

The Proposer must demonstrate that it is financially capable of performing the Agreement resulting from this RFP. The determination of the Proposer's financial qualifications and ability to perform this Agreement will be in the sole discretion of the Port Authority. The Proposer shall submit, with its Proposal, **in a separate sealed envelope labeled Financial Information**, the following:

- (1) Certified financial statements, including applicable notes, reflecting the Proposer's assets, liabilities, net worth, revenues, expenses, profit or loss and cash flow for the most recent calendar year or the Proposer's most recent fiscal year.
- (2) Where the certified financial statements in (1) above are not available, then reviewed statements from an independent Certified Public Accountant setting forth the aforementioned information shall be provided.

Where the statements submitted pursuant to subparagraphs (1) and (2) aforementioned do not cover a period which includes a date not more than forty-five (45) days prior to the Proposal due date, then the Proposer shall also submit a statement in writing, signed by an executive officer or his/her designee, that the present financial condition of the Proposer is at least as good as that shown on the statements submitted.

- (3) A statement of work which the Proposer has on hand, including any work on which a bid and/or Proposal has been submitted, containing a description of the work, the annual dollar value, the location by City and State, the current percentage of completion, the expected date for completion, and the name of an individual most familiar with the Proposer's work on these jobs.
- (4) The Proposer's Federal Employer Identification Number (i.e., the number assigned to firms by the Federal Government for tax purposes), the Proposer's Dun and Bradstreet number, if any, the name of any credit service to which the Proposer furnished information and the number, if any, assigned by such service to the Proposer's account.
- (5) Overhead Rate, in accordance with Section 11.C of the attached Port Authority Standard Agreement (Exhibit II). Proposer must provide their most recent certified audited overhead statement and approval/acceptance of the firm's proposed overhead rate by a cognizant agency.

#### I. Provide a complete list of your firm's affiliates.

- J. If the Proposer or any employee, agent or subconsultant of the Proposer may have, or may give the appearance of a possible conflict of interest, the Proposer shall include in its proposal a statement indicating the nature of the conflict. The Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in its sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any

source could create, or give the appearance of, a conflict of interest. The Authority's determination regarding any question(s) of conflict of interest shall be final.

- K. The Proposer is expected to agree with the Port Authority Standard Agreement and its terms and conditions. You should therefore not make any changes in this Agreement, nor restate any of its provisions in your Proposal or supporting material. However, if the Proposer has any specific exceptions, such exceptions should be set forth in a separate letter included with its response to this RFP, showing any proposed language modifications in track changes format. The Authority is under no obligation to entertain or accept any such specific exceptions. Exceptions raised at a time subsequent to proposal submission will not be accepted.

**L. DBE/MBE/WBE SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

The Proposer shall include a statement confirming their commitment to complying with the following requirements.

**i) DBE Submission Requirements:**

In accordance with Attachment D, the Proposer shall submit, with each Task Order proposal: 1) the completed DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) for each DBE firm it intends to use on this Contract; and 2) the completed Information on Solicited Firms form (Appendix A4), listing every firm that provided a quotation to the bidder for any subcontract to be performed under this Contract, whether the firms are DBE certified and whether the firms' quotes were included in the final Proposal.

**ii) MBE/ WBE Submission Requirements**

In Accordance with Attachment D1, the Proposer shall submit, with each Task Order proposal the MBE/WBE Participation Statement (Form PA 3760C).

**M. FEDERAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

This services may be funded in whole or in part by one (1) or more Federal grantors such as the FTA, FEMA, FWHA, and other Federal grantors, as applicable. As a result, the Proposer's attention is direct to the federal contract provisions set forth as Exhibits IA, IB, and IC of the attached Agreement.

Proposers must complete the following certifications and forms, from Exhibits IA, IB, and IC, and submit them with their Proposal. Please note: several of the items are required by multiple granting agencies. They must be submitted multiple times, so that there is a completed package for FTA, FEMA, and FHWA.

**a. FTA SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**
- 2. STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES -**  
Complete this form, to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. **If**



**the Proposer has lobbying activity to disclose, this certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**

- 3. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

**b. FEMA SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**
- 4. STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES -**  
Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. **If the Proposer has lobbying activity to disclose, this certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**
- 2. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

**c. FHWA SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- 1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO) CERTIFICATION:**  
Certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)) and must be submitted by bidders/proposers and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Generally, only contracts and subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt as set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. See **Appendix 1** for Contractors EEO Certification Form. **This certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**
- 2. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT:** All proposers are required to execute a sworn statement, certifying that the bidder/proposer has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. See **Appendix 2** for Non-Collusion Affidavit. If the bid/proposal is submitted by a Joint Venture, each entity comprising the Joint venture must complete and submit this affidavit. If the bidder/proposer is unable to certify as to any of the statements in the certification, they must submit a statement with their bid/proposal. **This affidavit must be submitted with the Proposals.**
- 5. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352:** All proposers are required to submit this certification with their bid/proposal. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure. See **Appendix 4** for the Certification Regarding Lobbying

Pursuant to 31 U.S.C 1352. **If the Proposer has lobbying activity to disclose, this certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**

3. Standard Form LLL - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities. **If required, this certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**
4. **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS:** All proposers are required to certify that the proposer and its principals are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency. See **Appendix 5** for the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion. **This certification must be submitted with the Proposals.**

#### **IV. PRICING AND COMPENSATION**

This IQC solicitation is a qualifications-based selection in accordance with the Brooks Act. Therefore, cost proposals are not required at this time. Selected Consultants who are awarded an IQC Master Agreement will be requested to submit cost proposals in response to Task Order Requests for Proposals.

#### **V. BACKGROUND QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE (BQQ)**

The Proposer shall submit a completed Background Qualifications Questionnaire (“BQQ”) or Certificate of No Change (“CNC”). In addition, any subcontractor, sub-consultant or vendor that the Proposer, **at the time of Proposal submission**, has contracted to perform any of the work under Attachment A, if the value of such contract or subcontract is

\$100,000 or above, shall also submit a BQQ or CNC. Proposers are strongly encouraged to provide this information in advance of the Proposal Due Date.

This document and instructions for submitting the completed BQQ and CNC directly to the Authority’s Office of Inspector General can be obtained at the Authority’s website through the following link:

<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general/inspector-general-programs.html>

#### **VI. ORAL PRESENTATIONS:**

After review of all proposal submissions, an oral presentation to the selection committee and others, as appropriate, may be requested. It should be noted that firms selected to make presentations may be given brief advance notice. The presentation should be limited to sixty (60) minutes and should include the material contained in your proposal. The presentation will be followed by an approximately thirty (30)-minute question and answer session. Proposer’s staff providing the presentation shall be led by the proposed Project Manager, who may be supported by no more than five (5) other senior staff members who are also proposed to work on this Project.

## **VII. SELECTION PROCESS**

### **1. Master Agreement(s)**

Award of IQC Master Agreements will be made following a qualifications-based selection in accordance with the Brooks Act. Therefore, cost proposals are not required at this time. Selected Consultant/Firm(s) who are awarded an IQC Master Agreement will be requested to submit technical and cost proposals when individual Task Order requests for proposals are solicited. The IQC Master Agreement selection shall take into consideration the following technical selection criteria, as listed in relative order of importance. After consideration of these factors, the Authority may enter into an Agreement with the Consultant/Firm(s) deemed best qualified to perform the required services. The Authority's technical criteria are:

- A. **Staff Qualifications and experience** of the proposed staff, including subconsultants, performing services hereunder;
- B. **Firm experience**, including the quality of similar services provided to others, and the demonstrated ability to complete the services in accordance with the project schedule; and
- C. **Management Approach** for the performance of the contemplated services.

### **2. Individual Task Orders**

Individual Task Order proposals will be evaluated through a qualifications-based selection (QBS) method in accordance with the Brooks Act. The review, rating and ranking of proposals will be based upon the technical selection criteria as indicated below. The Authority will then evaluate the cost proposal submitted by the highest rated proposer. If an agreement with the highest rated firm cannot be reached, the Authority may elect to commence negotiations with the next highest rated qualified firm, and so on, until an agreement is reached. The Authority's technical criteria, as listed in relative order of importance, are:

- A. Staff qualifications and experience of the proposed staff;
- B. Firm qualifications and experience of the firm, including the quality of similar services provided to others, and the demonstrated ability to complete the services in accordance with the project schedule;
- C. Technical approach to performance of the contemplated services; and
- D. Management approach for the performance of the contemplated services.

## **VIII. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

The Port Authority embraces a workplace where the values of diversity and inclusion support varying perspectives and backgrounds to produce a richer environment.

The Port Authority expects all our consultants, contractors and vendors, to demonstrate a similar commitment, and undertake every effort to ensure their project teams represent the diverse makeup of the communities in and around the Port District.

Proposers are advised that additional vendor information, including, but not limited to forms, documents and other related information, may be found on the Authority website at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html>. Additionally, Proposers are encouraged to periodically access the Authority website at

<http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/bid-proposal-advertisements.html?tabnum=6>  
for RFP updates and addenda.

Contracts awarded as a result of this RFP may be funded in whole or in part by the FTA, FHWA, FEMA. Accordingly, all Proposers will be obligated to comply with all corresponding federal laws, regulations or other conditions applicable to the federal financing source, this includes the applicable DBE or MWBE goals. Individual task orders when issued against this agreement will indicate federal funding source and corresponding DBE or MBE/WBE goal.

See Attachment D and D1 to this RFP letter for the DBE Program Requirements and MBE/WBE Subcontracting Provisions.

If your firm is selected for performance of the subject services, the Agreement you will be asked to sign, will include clauses entitled “Certification of No Investigation (Criminal Or Civil Anti-Trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure Of Other Information” And “Non-Collusive Proposing And Code Of Ethics Certification; Certification Of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent Or Other Fees.” By submitting a Proposal, the Consultant shall be deemed to have made the certifications contained therein unless said Consultant submits a statement with its Proposal explaining why any such certification(s) cannot be made. Such a submission shall be submitted in a separate envelope along with your Proposal, clearly marked “CERTIFICATION STATEMENT.”

It is Authority policy that its consultants, contractors and vendors comply with the legal requirements of the States of New York and New Jersey. Your attention is therefore called to New York State’s requirements that certain consultants, contractors, affiliates, subcontractors/subconsultants and subcontractors/subconsultants’ affiliates register with the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance for the purpose of collection and remittance of sales and use taxes. Similarly, New Jersey requires business organizations to obtain appropriate Business Registration Certificates from the Division of Revenue of the State’s Department of the Treasury.

After a review of all Proposals received, the Authority will forward two (2) copies of the Agreement to the selected firm(s), which must sign and return both copies. Signature shall be by a corporate officer. The return of one copy executed by the Authority will effectuate the Agreement.

Should you have any questions, please contact Mr. Thomas Lal, Sr. Contract Specialist, by email at [TLAL@panynj.gov](mailto:TLAL@panynj.gov). All such emails must have “**RFP 56447**” in the subject line. The Authority must receive all questions no later than **4:00 P.M.**, seven (7) calendar days before the RFP due date. Neither Mr. Lal nor any other employee of the Authority is authorized to interpret the provisions of this RFP or accompanying documents or give additional information as to their requirements. If interpretation or additional information is required, it will be communicated by written addendum issued by the undersigned and such writing shall form a part of this RFP, or the accompanying documents, as appropriate.

Proposal preparation costs are not reimbursable by the Authority, and the Authority shall have no obligation to a firm except under a duly authorized agreement executed by the Authority.

No rights accrue to any Proposer except under a duly authorized agreement for performance of the specified services.

The Authority reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to reject all Proposals, to undertake discussions and modifications with one or more Consultants, to waive defects in Proposals, and to proceed with that Proposal or modified Proposal, if any, which in its judgment will, under all the circumstances, best serve the public interest.

Sincerely,

Joann Spirito  
Manager, Construction/Federal Procurement & Compliance  
Procurement Department

## **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A: Scope of Work  
Attachment A1: Authority's Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan 2015  
Attachment B: Agreement on Terms of Discussion  
Attachment C: Company Profile  
Attachment D: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program  
Appendix A1 - Professional, Technical and Advisory Services DBE Goal Statement  
Appendix A2 - Professional Technical and Advisory Services DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement  
Appendix A3 - Modified Professional, Technical & Advisory Services DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement  
Appendix A4 - Professional, Technical and Advisory Services Information on Solicited Firms  
Attachment D1: Minority Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women -Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) Program  
Attachment E: Staffing Plan  
Attachment F: Insurance Requirements  
Attachment G: Proposer Requirements  
Exhibit IA: Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Contract Provisions  
Exhibit IB: Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Contract Provisions  
Exhibit IC: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Contract Provisions  
Appendix 1 - Consultant's EEO Certification Form  
Appendix 2 - Non-Collusion Affidavit

Appendix 3 - Standard Federal Equal Opportunity Construction  
Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)

Appendix 4 - Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31  
U.S.C. 1352

Appendix 5 - Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,  
Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered

Exhibit II: Port Authority Standard Agreement

## **ATTACHMENT A**

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

## **ATTACHMENT A**

**SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

### **I. BACKGROUND**

For background with respect to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Authority”) see [www.panynj.gov](http://www.panynj.gov). Additionally, the most recent electronic version of the Authority’s Annual Report is available at <http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/annual-reports.html>

### **II. SCOPE OF WORK**

The Port Authority is seeking experienced firms/consultants that can provide expert professional Architectural and Engineering services, on an “as needed” basis for projects for which federal funding is anticipated. Accordingly, all work that will be required to Complete scopes of work for the contemplated services are not yet available; therefore, individual Task Orders will be issued against this Agreement using competitive Task Orders that will be issued to firms that are issued Master Agreements under this Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC). The Consultant shall coordinate with the Authority’s Major Capital Projects (MCP) and World Trade Center Construction (WTC) Departments. The Authority facilities are typically transportation-oriented and include projects related to Authority business operations such as aviation (6 regional airports), tunnels, bridges, bus terminals and stations, rail transportation (PATH), World Trade Center, and port facilities.

### **III. DESCRIPTION OF CONSULTANT’S TASKS**

Tasks to be performed by the Consultant may include, but shall not be limited to:

- A. Organize/Facilitate Meetings
- B. Field Inspections
- C. Project Scoping
- D. Feasibility Studies
- E. Preliminary and Final Design
- F. Budget Estimating
- G. Design Development
- H. Contract Drawing Preparation
- I. Detailed Construction Cost Estimating
- J. Technical Specification Preparation



- K. Shop Drawing Review and Approval
- L. Post Award Contract Support
- M. Code Analysis

Before the start of any Task Order that requires the Consultant to complete preparation of Contract Drawings, the Consultant shall submit their specific Quality Control/Assurance Program. Once the contract drawings are complete, a letter shall be submitted to the Engineer certifying the Consultant's conformance with the aforementioned Quality Control/Assurance Program.

#### **IV. CONDITIONS AND PRECAUTIONS**

##### **A. General**

1. The Consultant shall comply with applicable Federal requirements, such as those promulgated by the Federal Transit Administration ("FTA"), Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA"), Federal Highway Administration ("FHWA") and/or other Federal grantors, as applicable.
2. The Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of any unsafe condition discovered at any time during the course of work.
3. Throughout the period of work, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Authority of findings, if any, that represent unanticipated conditions that would reduce the intended effectiveness of the required services
4. The Consultant shall have demonstrated skills in technical report writing and oral presentation.
5. All work performed by the Consultant shall be performed and submitted in accordance with a schedule agreed upon by the Authority and Consultant prior to performance of any such work.
6. The Consultant shall not remove or replace its Program Director, Project Manager or any other key personnel, as identified by the Authority, without the written consent of the Authority, and the Authority will not consent until the Consultant has proffered a candidate with equal credentials to that of the key person potentially being removed or replaced, acceptable to the Authority.

##### **B. Work Areas**

1. The Consultant shall limit visitation to the area necessary for the performance of the work as determined by the Authority and shall not interfere with the operation of the facility without first obtaining specific approval from the Authority.
2. Project staff must be able to obtain a Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) identification card, with associated security clearances immediately

upon assignment. Project staff must meet the requirements of the Information Security Handbook prior to beginning Work under this Agreement.

3. Photographing of any Port Authority facility areas is not permitted without prior approval from the Authority.

#### C. Work Hours

1. The Consultant shall coordinate work, including scheduling thereof, with the Project Manager, unless otherwise directed by the Authority.
2. In any case, no work shall be performed on any holidays observed by the Authority.

#### D. Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan

1. The Authority's LEP Plan 2015, as may be revised, is a part of this Agreement, and all services performed hereunder must be performed in accordance with the LEP Plan.

### **V. TASK ORDER PROCESS**

Upon determining the scope of work for a Task Order, the Authority shall request competitive Brooks Act compliant proposals from Firms/Consultants holding IQC Master Agreements.

#### A. Request for Task Order Proposal:

1. Request for Task Order Proposal - The Authority's Project Manager (PM) or his or her designee shall transmit the Scope of Work (SOW) and other relevant requirements via a Task Order Request for Proposal (TRFP) to the Firms/Consultants.
2. Task Order Proposals – Task Order Proposals, in response to a TRFP, shall be submitted within five (5) working days to the PM. The Task Order Proposal shall consist of Technical Proposal and Cost Proposal containing the following items of information, in the order listed below:
  - a. A brief description of the proposed services;
  - b. A listing of the proposed sub-consultant(s), as appropriate, staff, if any technical personnel have not been previously approved by the Authority, and the following minimum background information: detailed resume including name, individual's area of educational background, expertise, qualification and pertinent experience and Professional Licensure in the State work is to be performed;
  - c. The Task Order Proposal shall include:
    - i. Technical Proposal, inclusive of a management plan and technical approach;
    - ii. Cost Proposal (**in separate sealed envelope**), inclusive of the number of hours proposed by the Consultant and sub-consultant's technical personnel for the completion of the work as outlined in the TRFP Scope

of Work, out of pocket expenses necessary to complete the task, and total estimated cost to complete the Task Order. All Costs Proposals shall be submitted pursuant to the Compensation provisions outlined in the IQC Master Agreement. The Cost Proposal shall be accompanied by a breakdown of hours and hourly rates for the personnel proposed, as a function of each task/subtask in the TRFP. No deviation from the hourly matrix or reallocation of technical salaries shall be permitted, unless pre-approved in writing by the PM or his or her designee, on a case-by-case basis; and

- d. The Task Order Proposal shall include detailed schedule including all interim submissions and dates.

**B. Issuance and Administration of Task Order(s):**

1. Issuance of Task Order - Individual Task Order proposals will be evaluated through a qualifications-based selection (QBS) method in accordance with the Brooks Act. The review, rating, and ranking of proposals will be based upon the technical selection criteria as indicated in the RFP letter. The Authority will then evaluate the cost proposal submitted by the highest rated proposer. If an agreement with the highest rated firm cannot be reached, the Authority may elect to commence negotiations with the next rated qualified firm, and so on, until an agreement is reached. The Authority is under no obligation to issue Task Orders to the Consultant and no payment shall be made to the Consultant except for Tasks performed under an executed Task Order. No compensation shall be provided for any time, efforts, or costs incurred for proposal, estimating, or negotiations, or any costs that are not directly related to completing the scope and are otherwise considered overhead.
2. After the written Notice to Proceed (NTP) for a Task Order has been issued, the Consultant shall complete the work within the schedule limit specified in the Task Order.
3. During the course of performing the work, the Consultant shall provide weekly accounts of time billed and daily logs for all positions billed to the Task Order, to be reviewed and approved by the PM. Any discrepancies shall be mediated by and at the sole discretion of the Authority. Failure to provide summaries and logs shall be cause for non-payment for those hours/personnel not justified as described above.
4. Decreasing Scope of Task Order(s) – The Authority shall have the right to reduce the Scope of a Task Order, at any time and for any reason, upon written notice by the PM to the Consultant specifying the nature and extent of such reduction. In such event, the Consultant shall be fully compensated for work already performed under the Task Order prior to receipt of written notification of such reduction.
5. Revisions – If during the performance of a Task Order the scope of work changes, the Consultant shall be compensated in accordance with the Changes provisions of the IQC Master Agreement.
  - a) If the Consultant is requested to perform work outside the scope of the Task Order, the Consultant may receive a written change in scope from the Authority. The Consultant is required to acknowledge the change in scope in writing

within five days of receipt of the notice. If no written change in scope is provided, the Consultant is responsible to ask for such direction in writing within five (5) days of the change in scope occurring.

- b) If the Consultant is directed to reduce the scope of work, the Authority shall define the nature and impact of the reduction to the scope of work in writing. The Consultant is required to acknowledge the reduction to the scope of work in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the notice. Any invoices for services based on the original scope of work, performed after a written scope reduction is issued, will not be approved.
- c) It is the responsibility of the Consultant to obtain written authorization to proceed with any change in scope prior to commencing with the work.

### **END SCOPE OF WORK**

**ATTACHMENT A1**

**AUTHORITY'S LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) PLAN**

# 2015

## Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan



Submitted by: The Port Authority of New York  
and New Jersey

Government and Community Relations

4/1/2015

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	3
LEP Overview .....	3
LEP Analysis Guidance .....	4
Selecting Language Assistance Services .....	6
Oral Language Services (Interpretation) .....	6
Written Language Services (Translation) .....	6
Safe Harbor Provision .....	7
Language Assistance Plan .....	8
Results of the Four-Factor Analysis .....	8
Language Assistance Services .....	12
Written Language Services (Translation) .....	12
Oral Language Services (Interpretation) .....	12
Interpretation Services .....	13
Providing Notice to LEP Persons .....	13
Monitoring and Updating the Language Assistance Plan .....	13

## INTRODUCTION

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey's (Port Authority) Government & Community Relations Department (GOCOR) and Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR) collaborated to develop this Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan. The LEP Plan provides Port Authority staff with guidance to effectively apply LEP requirements and ensure nondiscrimination in the delivery of our programs.

To support its development and ensure consistency with the United States Department of Transportation (DOT) implementing guidance, this LEP Plan, which consists of a four-factor analysis and corresponding language assistance services, describes the needs and use of LEP services. Each Port Authority operating department (Aviation, Port Commerce, Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation, Tunnels, Bridges and Terminals Departments) assessed its customer demographics and services to determine its department's customer needs and its LEP responsibilities. The findings were used to compile the information contained in this Plan and are meant to be used as a guide to assist future LEP efforts.

## LEP OVERVIEW

As a recipient of Federal Transit Administration (FTA), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) funding, the Port Authority, which includes its wholly owned subsidiary, the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (PATH), takes reasonable steps to ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. 2000d *et seq.* and its implementing regulations provide, among other things, that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity that receives federal financial assistance. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 provided an interpretation of "program and activity" and defined it as all the operations of a department, agency etc. Furthermore, the Supreme Court, in *Lau v. Nichols* 414 U.S. 563 (1974), interpreted Title VI regulations promulgated by the former Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to hold that Title VI prohibits conduct that has a disproportionate effect on LEP persons because such conduct constitutes national origin discrimination.

On August 11, 2000, President Clinton issued Executive Order 13166, entitled "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency." Executive Order 13166, reprinted at 65 FR 50123 (August 16, 2000), directs each federal agency to examine the services it provides and develop and implement a system by which LEP persons can meaningfully access those services. Federal agencies were instructed to publish guidance for their respective recipients in order to assist them with their obligations to LEP persons under Title VI. The Executive Order, in the Federal Register/Vol. 65, No. 159 (2000), states that "*Agencies shall ensure that stakeholders, such as LEP persons and their representative organizations, recipients, and other appropriate individuals or entities, have an adequate opportunity to provide input. Agencies will evaluate the particular needs of the LEP persons they and their recipients serve and the burdens of compliance on the agency and its recipients. This input from stakeholders will assist the agencies in developing an approach to ensuring meaningful access by LEP persons that is practical and effective, fiscally responsible, responsive to the particular circumstances of each agency, and can be readily implemented.*"

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) published its *Policy Guidance Concerning Recipients' Responsibilities to Limited English Proficiency Persons* in Federal Register/Vol. 70, No. 239, pp. 74087-74100, December 14, 2005 (DOT LEP Guidance). The FTA also published additional LEP guidance in its Circular 4702.1B *Title VI Requirements*



and *Guidelines for Federal Transit Administration Recipients*. Each of the guidance resources noted above requires recipients to develop an LEP Plan consistent with the provisions of Section VII of the DOT LEP Guidance.

DOT LEP Guidance Section IV in part states *“Individuals who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak, or understand English can be limited English proficient.”* Language for LEP individuals can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, or understanding other information provided by federally funded activities and programs.

## LEP ANALYSIS GUIDANCE

To determine the most effective mix of language assistance and to target resources appropriately, each department that provides transit service to the public must periodically conduct a four-factor analysis to confirm that its current practices are in line with the needs of persons with LEP.

The four-factor analysis involves four steps:

1. The number and proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by a program, activity, or service of the recipient.
2. The frequency with which LEP individuals come in contact with the program, activity, or service.
3. The nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the recipients to people’s lives.
4. The resources available to the recipient and their costs.

**Factor 1: Assess the number and proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by a program, activity, or service.**

DOT LEP Guidance Section V (1), states in part that *“The greater the number or proportion of LEP persons from a particular language group served or encountered in the eligible service population, the more likely language services are needed. Ordinarily, persons’ eligible to be served or likely to be directly affected by a recipient’s programs or activities are those who are in fact, served or encountered in the eligible service population. This population will be program-specific, and includes persons who are in the geographic area that is part of the recipient’s service area.”*

**Best practices include:**

- Examine Port Authority’s prior experiences with LEP individuals.
- Examine the Port Authority’s Planning and Regional Development Department’s Regional Demographics on enet. This internal resource on the Planning Department’s internal website provides demographic information on the pertinent areas relative to Port Authority facilities.
- If need be, further examine Census/American Community Survey (ACS) data.
- Consult local organizations, community organizations, local governments, and religious organizations.

**Factor 2: Assess the frequency with which LEP individuals come in contact with the program, activity, or service.**

DOT LEP Guidance, Section V (2), states in part that *“Recipients should assess, as accurately as possible, the frequency with which they have or should have contact with LEP individuals from different language groups seeking assistance, as the more frequent the contact, the more likely enhanced language services*

*will be needed. The steps that are reasonable for a recipient that serves an LEP person on a one-time basis will be very different than those expected from a recipient that services LEP persons daily.”*

**Best practices include:**

- Survey or other critical user information gathered.
- Telephone data – Incoming Calls – Customer Service Line usage (for example, how many callers select Spanish). What other languages should be included?
- Website statistics – Where bilingual information is present, how many times was it viewed?
- Collect Customer Service Agents and staff feedback.
- Assess LanguageLine details.
- Assess Survey results.
- Review Customer Service LEP assistance requested and provided.

**Factor 3: Assess the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the agency.**

DOT LEP Guidance Section V (3) states that *“The more important the activity, information, service or program, or the greater the possible consequences of the contact to the LEP individuals, the more likely language services are needed.”*

Furthermore, DOT LEP Guidance Section V (4) states in part, *“Providing public transportation access to LEP persons is crucial. An LEP person’s inability to utilize effectively public transportation may adversely affect his or her ability to obtain health care, education, or access to employment.”*

**Best practices include:**

- Ask yourself – What is **vital** to LEP persons to access available services?
- Identify vital documents for written translation. Whether or not a document is vital depends on the importance of the program, information, or services involved and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not accurate or timely.

Vital documents may include: intake forms; applications to participate; customer service; complaint forms; permits; tickets of deficiency notices; emergency transportation information; signs in bus and train stations and airports, notices of public hearings or meetings regarding recipients proposed transportation plans, projects, or changes, and reduction, denial or termination of services or benefits; signs in waiting rooms, reception areas or other initial points of entry; notices advising LEP persons of free language assistance or statements about services and the right to free language assistance in appropriate non-English brochures, booklets, outreach and recruitment information; and other materials routinely disseminated to the public.

LEP.gov notes, “For larger documents, translation of vital information contained within the document will suffice and the documents need not be translated in their entirety.”

**Factor 4: Assess the resources available to the recipients and the costs.**

DOT LEP Guidance Section V (4) states, *“Recipients should carefully explore the most cost-effective means of delivering competent and accurate language services before limiting services due to resource concerns.”*

*“The following practices may reduce resources and cost issues where appropriate: training bilingual staff to act as interpreters and translators, information sharing through industry groups, telephonic and video conferencing interpretation services, translating vital documents posted on Web sites, pooling resources and standardizing documents to reduce translation needs and using qualified translators and interpreters to ensure that documents need not be ‘fixed’ later and that inaccurate interpretations do not cause delay or other costs, centralizing interpreter and translator services to achieve economies of scale, and a formalized use of qualified community volunteers.”*

*“The correct mix should be based on what is both necessary and reasonable in light of the four factor analysis.”*

**Best practices include:**

- Outline resources available to provide language assistance and overall costs of providing LEP assistance as identified in the four-factor analysis.
- Utilize the Internal Port Authority Order Number 061214 for expenses related to the Title VI Nondiscrimination Program.
- When appropriate, utilize staff across the agency with language skills to supplement our language services at the first point of contact with an LEP individual or group.

## **SELECTING LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE SERVICES**

Recipients may provide language services in either oral or written form. Quality and accuracy of language services is critical.

### **ORAL LANGUAGE SERVICES (INTERPRETATION)**

Interpretation is the act of listening in one language and orally translating it into another language. It is imperative to rely on competent interpreters who have demonstrated their proficiency in the ability to communicate information accurately in English and another language. Interpreters must adhere to their role without deviating into a role as counselor, legal advisor, or other role. When language assistance is needed and is reasonable, it should be provided in a timely manner. Timely means providing assistance at a time and place that avoids the denial of a service or benefit of a program or activity. Options to satisfy this need include hiring or employing bilingual staff at locations where language assistance needs are most often encountered, hiring staff interpreters, contracting for interpreters, using telephone interpreter lines, or using community volunteers where appropriate.

### **WRITTEN LANGUAGE SERVICES (TRANSLATION)**

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language. Translators should understand the expected reading level of the audience and, where appropriate, have fundamental knowledge of the target language group’s vocabulary and phraseology.

What to translate? Examples of materials that may be translated include:

- Emergency transportation information.
- Marking, signs, and packaging for hazardous materials and substances.
- Signs in bus and train stations and in airports.
- Notices of public hearings regarding the Port Authority's (including PATH's) proposed transportation plans, projects, or changes, and reduction, denial, or termination of services or benefits.
- Signs in waiting rooms, reception areas, and other initial points of entry.
- Notices advising LEP persons of free language assistance and language identification cards for staff.
- Applications or instructions on how to participate in Port Authority and PATH programs.
- Complaint and consent forms.

Whether or not a document or the information it solicits is "vital" may depend upon the importance of the program, information, or services involved and the consequence to the LEP person if the information in question is not accurate or timely.

Community organizations may help determine what outreach materials are most helpful if translated. Ethnic media, schools, and religious and community organizations may also assist in communicating messages.

#### SAFE HARBOR PROVISION

Safe Harbor provisions apply to the translation of written documents only. The DOT considers the following as evidence that the recipient has met its obligation.

1. The recipient provides written language translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5% or 1,000, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected by service changes or facility activities; and
2. If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5% trigger in 1 above, the recipient does not have to translate vital written materials but must provide notice of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of costs.

Based on the populations living in proximity to Port Authority facilities and who most frequently utilize the Port Authority's vast network of aviation and maritime facilities, and transportation terminals and services, vital documents are initially considered for translation into Spanish and Chinese. Further, given limitations on the agency's resources and that those populations who most often encounter our facilities and utilize our services fall within the aforementioned LEP populations, we do all possible to ensure that these limited resources are fairly allocated where they are likely to provide the most benefit.

Nonetheless, the Port Authority recognizes the presence of languages other than Spanish and Chinese within the service area that fall under the Safe Harbor provision and as such, regularly assesses LEP needs on a project-by-project basis, utilizing demographic analysis gathered from Census bureau statistics. In addition, Port Authority liaisons from the Government & Community Relations department maintain regular communication with local elected officials and community leaders to ensure the needs of impacted, harder to identify, LEP populations are

considered. The Agency makes a concerted effort, leveraging its finite resources, to address individual requests for the translation of vital documents into languages other than Spanish and Chinese, within a reasonable timeframe.

## LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE PLAN

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey's Language Assistance (LEP) Plan summarizes how the Port Authority addresses the identified needs of the Limited English Proficient populations within the region it serves (Port District).

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey's Aviation, Tunnels, Bridges and Terminals, Rail Transportation (PATH), and Port Commerce operating departments have a strong understanding of their LEP customer base. Aviation serves an international and diverse regional population. PATH primarily serves residents in local neighboring communities and commuters transferring to PATH stations from other communities within the Northern New Jersey-New York region. The Tunnels, Bridges and Terminals Department (TB&T) serves motorists travelling between New York City and New Jersey utilizing vehicular tunnels and bridges, as well as bus riders to two interstate bus terminals, which serve both local and long-distance travelers. Port Commerce does not provide public transportation; rather, it interfaces with the truck driving population serving marine terminal operators.

In addition to the aforementioned departments, the Port Authority's Office of Government and Community Relations serves as a valuable resource for elected officials, residents, and community organizations and has dedicated staff that liaises between operating departments and the communities to regularly assess their needs. As such, the Port Authority takes an active role in the communities it serves and forges strong relationships with federal, state, and local government officials as well as among community groups and leaders to help ensure that the needs of the LEP population are effectively addressed.

Overall, based on Census data, surveys, and historical information, the most commonly spoken LEP language in the Port Authority service area and at transportation facilities is overwhelmingly Spanish, followed by Chinese at a distant second. Recognizing that these languages can vary based on a project area, as matters of practice, needs are regularly assessed and an outreach strategy is defined on a project-by-project basis. Once a project area has been established, should additional demographic data analysis indicate that the impacted population includes other LEP populations, efforts will be made to provide outreach to those specific LEP populations accordingly.

## RESULTS OF THE FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

### ***Factor 1 Results:***

#### ***Assess the number and proportion of LEP persons served or encountered in the eligible service population***

The Port Authority's eighteen (18)-county service area within the States of New York and New Jersey include New York, Kings, Queens, Richmond, Bronx, Rockland, Suffolk, Nassau, and Westchester Counties in New York and Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Middlesex, Monmouth, Morris, Passaic, Somerset, and Union Counties in New Jersey. A separate analysis was conducted of the three-county area in which our PATH rail transit service operates and in which the PATH stations are located: New York County in New York and Essex and Hudson Counties in New Jersey.

County-level data is derived from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey, 2008-2012 5-Year Estimates, Tables S1601 and B16001, "Language Spoken at Home" and "Language Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English" for the population age five years and over. Data presented displays all languages reported, is an

indication of those within the population age five and over, and identifies those who speak a language other than English and those who speak English less than very well. Those populations are displayed as “Limited English Proficiency” populations.

In accordance with the Department of Justice (DOJ), Safe Harbor provision, a minimum of 1,000 persons, or 5% of the geography’s population were used to determine those languages that met the threshold for translation of vital documents.

Port Authority Service Area LEP Table

PA Service Area					
Total Population			16,555,189		
Total LEP Population			3,045,624		
Total LEP Percent			18.4%		
Language	LEP Pop.	% LEP	Language	LEP Pop.	% LEP
Spanish or Spanish Creole	1,623,514	9.66%	Japanese	20,013	0.12%
Chinese	352,332	2.10%	Other Slavic	15,820	0.09%
Russian	137,986	0.82%	Hebrew	14,329	0.09%
Korean	95,173	0.57%	Vietnamese	12,949	0.08%
French Creole	78,954	0.47%	Persian	12,213	0.07%
Other Indic	78,641	0.47%	Serbo-Croatian	11,297	0.07%
Italian	74,051	0.44%	German	8,547	0.05%
Polish	60,769	0.36%	Hungarian	5,546	0.03%
Portuguese or Portuguese Creole	51,190	0.30%	Other Pacific Island	5,184	0.03%
Arabic	46,416	0.28%	Thai	4,823	0.03%
Other Asian	42,695	0.25%	Other and Unspecified	3,990	0.02%
Yiddish	39,565	0.24%	Armenian	3,579	0.02%
Tagalog	38,140	0.23%	Mon-Khmer, Cambodian	1,315	0.01%
French (incl. Patois, Cajun)	34,770	0.21%	Scandinavian	1,274	0.01%
Gujarati	30,170	0.18%	Other West Germanic Languages	1,114	0.01%
African languages	29,988	0.18%			
Other Indo European	29,656	0.18%	Other Native North American	471	0.00%
Urdu	29,582	0.18%	Laotian	251	0.00%
Hindi	25,939	0.15%	Hmong	27	0.00%
Greek	23,592	0.14%	Navajo	10	0.00%
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey 2008-2012 5 Year Estimates, Table B16001.					
Languages under white field met the Limited English Proficiency population threshold.					

Path Service Area LEP Table

PATH Service Area					
Total Population			2,596,368		
Total LEP Population			509,760		
Total LEP Percent			19.6%		
Language	LEP Pop.	% LEP	Language	LEP Pop.	% LEP
Spanish or Spanish Creole	327,053	11.51%	German	1,494	0.05%
Chinese	55,539	1.95%	Other Slavic	1,424	0.05%
Portuguese or Portuguese Creole	19,088	0.67%	Greek	1,326	0.05%
French Creole	11,556	0.41%	Hebrew	1,205	0.04%
French (incl. Patois, Cajun)	10,074	0.35%	Serbo-Croatian	1,136	0.04%
Arabic	8,390	0.30%	Persian	1,025	0.04%
Tagalog	7,608	0.27%			
Korean	6,727	0.24%	Thai	542	0.02%
Japanese	6,568	0.23%	Hungarian	529	0.02%
African languages	6,135	0.22%	Other Pacific Island	487	0.02%
Russian	6,060	0.21%	Other and Unspecified	470	0.02%
Italian	5,952	0.21%	Armenian	428	0.02%
Gujarati	4,805	0.17%	Scandinavian	297	0.01%
Polish	4,769	0.17%	Other West Germanic Languages	265	0.01%
Hindi	4,603	0.16%	Yiddish	190	0.01%
Other Indic	3,812	0.13%	Other Native North American	155	0.01%
Other Asian	3,405	0.12%	Mon-Khmer, Cambodian	68	0.00%
Urdu	2,473	0.09%	Hmong	-	-
Other Indo European	2,107	0.07%	Laotian	-	-
Vietnamese	1,995	0.07%	Navajo	-	-

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey 2008-2012 5 Year Estimates, Table B16001.  
Languages under white field met the Limited English Proficiency population threshold.

The data analysis, depicted in the above tables concludes that the Port Authority Service and PATH Service Area's regional average of the LEP population is 18.4% and 19.6% respectively. Of this percentage, Spanish or Spanish Creole is overwhelmingly the most dominant LEP language spoken and utilized within the service areas, accounting for 9.66% and 11.51 % of the population respectively. By contrast, the second most commonly spoken LEP language, Chinese, constitutes just 2.10% and 1.95% of the PA and PATH service area populations respectively.

Though demographic analysis indicates that many other languages that fall within the Safe Harbor provision are spoken within the designated service areas, additional research concludes that these LEP populations are encountered or utilize Port Authority services with far less frequency in comparison to the aforementioned languages. Recognizing the presence of other languages in our service area as well as the fact that data is not static and populations change, we maintain close contact with community leaders and conduct regular demographic assessments to ensure that LEP populations affected by a project are aware of the information available to them, and we always strive to ensure that LEP services are provided when necessary.

#### **Factor 2 Results:**

***Assess the frequency with which LEP individuals come in contact with the program, activity, or service.***

Most often, to aid in the determination of the frequency of LEP contacts with Port Authority facilities, customer service surveys, interviews with field personnel and office staff, and review of past language assistance statistics, in addition to regional and service area demographic information, are utilized.

Additionally, individual departments conducted research and regularly collect data. For example, the Aviation Department determined language assistance needs based on the top 27 most spoken languages internationally. This list remains relatively stable and, typically, languages added are not removed. Terminal by Terminal Customer Satisfaction Surveys, conducted by the Aviation Department, were another useful tool to determine eligible LEPs to

be served. Approximately 10,000 arriving and departing passengers were annually canvassed and most recently the questionnaires were provided in English, Spanish, French, German\*, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, and Korean\* languages (\*added in 2014). The selected languages were based on the languages spoken by a proportion of annual passengers flying on a carrier and the additional development cost to accommodate the foreign language given the proportion of potential users – noting that only a small proportion of our passengers (5% across the region) may have difficulty with English and use the foreign-language survey. Introductory show cards were also presented to prospective respondents and some foreign-language speaking interviews were conducted to help with language barriers. The Rail Transportation Department (PATH) also utilized surveys to garner LEP information in addition to Census data. An Origin and Destination (O&D) Survey (last conducted in 2012) was used to determine the most frequently used languages for LEP individuals. The eligible service population was based on a combination of Census Tract-level data for customers within a one-mile walking distance from each station and county-level census data for customers who make up more than 10% of a given transit mode to access PATH. The results, which mirror the demographic data for the service area, indicate that the highest percentages of individuals with limited English proficiency speak Spanish, followed by Chinese in a distant second.

***Factor 3 Results:***

***Assess the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program.***

The nature and importance of Port Authority programs, activities, and services to LEP customers generally mirror the nature and importance of programs, activities, and services to all of our customers. The Port Authority recognizes that public transportation plays a critical role in an individual's ability to access employment, education, and health care. Although the most frequently encountered LEP populations speak Spanish and Chinese, reasonable accommodations are made to provide notice and outreach to other LEP populations who utilize our services.

***Factor 4 Results:***

***Assess the resources available to the recipients and costs.***

Port Authority operating departments will continue to use a diverse mix of language assistance and outreach methods to ensure that LEP persons have equal access to programs and services. Expenditures related to providing language assistance have not been tracked separately as they are included in a project's overall outreach budget. Examples of expenditures include translated documents, website pages, brochures and oral interpretation services, customer service agent training program development, new hire training, and refresher courses.



## LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE SERVICES

The diverse customers who utilize the public transportation services provided by the Port Authority often require language assistance services. The current best practices for oral and written language assistance services used by the Port Authority, but not used by every operating department, include:

### WRITTEN LANGUAGE SERVICES (TRANSLATION)

In the event a respective Port Authority department receives correspondence in a foreign language, the departments will, when applicable, utilize bilingual staff fluent in the language in which the request was received to translate the letter and transcribe a response back to the recipient in the same language. Further, in the absence of a suitable resource available in-house, agency staff, via the Marketing Department, work with a select list of vendors to identify the appropriate translation service as needed. Currently, the Port Authority maintains a list of Minority and Women's Business Enterprise-certified firms who provide translation services. Additionally, we are exploring the establishment of contractual agreements for translation services utilized by other state government agencies.

### ORAL LANGUAGE SERVICES (INTERPRETATION)

Oral interpretation services are provided free of charge. For example, the Aviation Department Customer Care Representatives, the first line of assistance for airport patrons, speak over 27 languages and have the ability to utilize LanguageLine translation telephone services, providing assistance in almost all languages 24 hours a day. Interpreter services may also include airline staff, who usually speak the language of the home base of the carrier. For instance, staff from Lufthansa speak German; staff from El Al speak Yiddish. Additionally, our airports have a very diverse employee base who speak many languages, including sign language, Russian, Hindi, Korean, Japanese, Mandarin, French, Spanish, Yoruba, and more. Our employees also speak dialects of these languages, such as Creole, Cantonese, Dogri, and Khoe, depending on their home country.

Similarly, other Port Authority operating departments also offer a LanguageLine translation service at select facilities. PATH maintains a toll-free customer information telephone line that prompts callers to select their preferred language. TB&T specifically offers this service at its interstate bus terminal facilities: the Port Authority Bus Terminal (PABT) and the George Washington Bridge Bus Station (GWBBBS).

Other verbal assistance and interpretation services specifically applicable to the below referenced departments include:

Port Commerce provides assistance at its trucker registration office in Spanish and Polish, the primary languages spoken by the truck driving community.

TB&T utilizes bilingual staff at the PABT and GWBBBS and tollhouses to provide customer assistance and also has Spanish-speaking customer service representatives available on the E-Z Pass New York Customer Service Center telephone information line scheduled during regular operating hours. (Monday through Friday, 7 am to 7 pm and Saturdays, 8 am to 2 pm). Additionally, the Port Authority Bus Terminal offers automated telephone information via a toll-free number with an interactive voice response (IVR) system in English, with Spanish-speaking representatives available during normal operating hours (Monday through Friday, 7 am to 7 pm and Saturdays, 8 am to 2 pm). At all other times, the E-Z Pass New York telephone information line has IVR capability in English and Spanish.

## INTERPRETATION SERVICES

The use of interpretation services is project specific, determined by the designated project area and affected community/populations. Translators are available upon request at public meetings, based on the LEP needs of that project and community. GOCOR advises the community of the availability of these services, in advance of scheduled public hearings, via print media and through the Government Relations liaison's regular communication with the respective elected officials and community group leaders of the impacted areas. These community leaders serve as key resources to supplement the statistical information obtained from Census research and the Planning Department in order to identify LEP populations and their needs.

## PROVIDING NOTICE TO LEP PERSONS

Notices of nondiscrimination are posted in Spanish and Chinese at locations where people would sensibly seek information, such as information booths and nearby ticket vending machines, or other heavily trafficked areas of facilities.

Signs indicating LanguageLine translation services are posted.

During the planning stages of a project, notification is provided to local residents and businesses of the impacted service area. The methodology of notification varies based upon the size and scope of a project and includes everything from print advertisements in a range of print media outlets in appropriate languages (as determined by the population of the project area) to posters and flyers distributed door to door within the impacted communities. The procedures for requesting a free interpreter are outlined in outreach information. GOCOR also maintains communication with individuals who are active members of their community – not necessarily elected officials – to extend its efforts to identify small or difficult to reach LEP populations. Port Authority staff clarifies that if there are any questions or special accommodations necessary, the Port Authority is willing to address these concerns and provide reasonable accommodations as is feasible.

## MONITORING AND UPDATING THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE PLAN

GOCOR regularly monitors LEP services provided from reports submitted to OBDCR from operating departments. The Language Assistance Plan will be updated as internal processes develop or change in order to keep pace with best practices.

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF DISCUSSION**

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

#### **AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF DISCUSSION**

The Port Authority’s receipt or discussion of any information (including information contained in any proposal, vendor qualification(s), ideas, models, drawings, or other material communicated or exhibited by us or on our behalf) shall not impose any obligations whatsoever on the Port Authority or entitle us to any compensation therefor (except to the extent specifically provided in such written agreement, if any, as may be entered into between the Port Authority and us). Any such information given to the Port Authority before, with or after this Agreement on Terms of Discussion (“Agreement”), either orally or in writing, is not given in confidence. Such information may be used, or disclosed to others, for any purpose at any time without obligation or compensation and without liability of any kind whatsoever. Any statement which is inconsistent with this Agreement, whether made as part of or in connection with this Agreement, shall be void and of no effect. This Agreement is not intended, however, to grant to the Port Authority rights to any matter, which is the subject of valid existing or potential letters patent.

Any information (including information contained in any proposal, vendor qualification(s), ideas, models, drawings, or other material communicated or exhibited by us or on our behalf) provided in connection with this procurement is subject to the provisions of the Port Authority Public Records Access Policy adopted by the Port Authority’s Board of Commissioners, which may be found on the Port Authority website at: <http://corpinfo.panynj.gov/documents/Access-to-Port-Authority-Public-Records/>. The foregoing applies to any information, whether or not given at the invitation of the Authority.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

ORIGINAL AND PHOTOCOPIES OF THIS PAGE ONLY.  
DO NOT RETYPE.

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **COMPANY PROFILE**

ATTACHMENT C (revised 9/21/18)

COMPANY PROFILE

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs)  
FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL  
PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

1. Company Name (print or type):

---

2. Business Address (to receive mail for this RFP):

---

---

3. Business Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Business Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Firm website: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Federal Employer Identification Number (EIN): \_\_\_\_\_

7. Date (MM/DD/YYYY) Firm was Established: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

8. Name, Address and EIN of Affiliates or Subsidiaries (use a separate sheet if necessary):

---

---

9. Officer or Principal of Firm and Title:

---

10. Name, telephone number, and email address of contact for questions:

---

---

11. Is your firm certified by the Authority as a Minority-owned, Woman-owned or Small Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE/SBE)?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

If yes, please attach a copy of your **Port Authority** certification as a part of this profile.

If your firm is an MBE/WBE/SBE not currently certified by the Authority, see the Authority's web site – <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html>,

to receive information and apply for certification.

12. Is your firm certified by the Authority as a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)?

☐ Yes      ☐ No

If yes, please attach a copy of your **Port Authority** certification as a part of this profile.

If your firm is an DBE not currently certified by the Authority, see the Authority's web site – <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html>, to receive information and apply for certification.

**ATTACHMENT D**

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE  
(DBE) PROGRAM**



**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

**ATTACHMENT D**

**DBE Participation**

Your attention is directed to Paragraph 28 of the Agreement in which the Authority has stated the goals for DBE participation for this Agreement. Provide your DBE Participation Plan, **with each Task Order proposal** by completing Appendix A2 of Attachment D, which shall briefly contain, at minimum, the following:

1. Identification of DBEs: Provide the names and addresses of all DBEs included in the Plan. If none are identified, describe the process for selecting participant firms in order to achieve the good-faith goals under the Agreement.
2. Level of Participation: Indicate the percentage of DBE participation expected to be achieved with the arrangement described in the Plan.
3. Describe the specific scope of work the DBE(s) will perform.
4. Previous DBE Participation: Describe any previous or current DBE participation that the Proposer has utilized in the performance of similar services.
5. Include Appendix A2 of Attachment D in the sealed envelope mentioned in Paragraph B. below.

**DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM (DBE) (Rev. 08/15/17)**

**A. POLICY**

It is the policy of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the “Port Authority” or the “Authority”) and its related entities, including Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (“PATH”) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (“DBEs”) are provided the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Contract. Each proposer shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that its proposal includes DBE participation and performance of work on this Contract, when awarded. This Contract is subject to the United States Department of Transportation (“USDOT”) regulations on “DBEs” contained in Part 26 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

The Proposer shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor or subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the PANYNJ deems appropriate.

## **B. GOAL**

The Port Authority Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (“OBDCR”) has established a goal for DBE participation on this Contract, which the proposer will be required to show how it will meet, if awarded this Contract. This goal, expressed as a percentage of the total contract price, including change orders issued pursuant to the changes provision of the contract, is:

DBE Participation Goal: 25 %

for firms owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (as defined in C.5 below) and certified as DBEs by the Authority. Eligible DBE firms are listed on the following Uniform Certification Programs (“UCPs”) websites:

New York UCP – <https://nysucp.newnycontracts.com>

New Jersey UCP – <https://njucp.dbesystem.com>

In the event the successful Proposer’s proposed level of DBE participation is less than this prescribed level of DBE participation, to remain eligible for contract award, the successful proposer must satisfy the good faith efforts requirements set forth in paragraph I.3 below

OBDCR is responsible for determining compliance by the proposer with DBE Program requirements established for this solicitation and in this Contract. The proposer shall make all DBE Program submissions required by this solicitation to the Port Authority Procurement Department contact with a copy to OBDCR. Once awarded, the successful proposer (Contractor) will make all DBE Program submissions to OBDCR at the following address and email address:

Contract Number:

Name: Jacqueline Carroll

Email: [jacarroll@panynj.gov](mailto:jacarroll@panynj.gov)

Telephone No.: 201-395-3958

Address: The Port Authority of NY & NJ

2 Montgomery Street, 2nd Fl. Jersey City, NJ 07302

## **C. DEFINITIONS**

1. To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Agreement, shall be construed as follows: **Bidder or Proposer** can be used interchangeably and **Consultant or Contractor** can be used interchangeably.

2. **Certification** means the process by which a business demonstrates to OBDCR or to a New York State Unified Certification Program Certifying Partner ("NYSUCP") or to a New Jersey Unified Certification Certifying Partner ("NJUCP") that it meets the requirements to be a DBE under USDOT regulations set forth in 49 C.F.R. Part 26.
3. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise** or DBE is a for-profit small business concern (a) that is at least 51% owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which at least 51% of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.
4. **New York State Unified Certification Program Certifying Partners** include the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey, Metropolitan Transportation Authority, the Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority and the New York State Department of Transportation.
5. **New Jersey Unified Certification Program Certifying Partners** include the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey, New Jersey Transit and the New Jersey State Department of Transportation.
6. **Socially and economically disadvantaged individual** means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is:
  - a. Any individual OBDCR or a NYSUCP or NJUCP Certifying Partner finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis.
  - b. Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:
    1. **Black Americans** which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
    2. **Hispanic Americans** which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South America or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
    3. **Native Americans** which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts or Native Hawaiians;
    4. **Asian-Pacific Americans** which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
    5. **Subcontinent Asian Americans** which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
    6. **Women**; and
    7. Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically

disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration ("SBA"), at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

#### **D. THE DBE PROGRAM**

The Port Authority has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with applicable United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulations in 49 CFR Part 26. The Port Authority receives Federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, and as a condition of receiving this assistance, the Port Authority has signed an assurance that it will comply with these regulations. It is the policy of the Port Authority to ensure that DBEs, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in USDOT-assisted contracts. It is also Port Authority policy:

*To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts;*

- 1. To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for USDOT-assisted contracts;*
- 2. To ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26;*
- 3. To ensure that only firms that fully meet regulatory eligibility standards as outlined in 49 CFR Part 26 are permitted to participate as DBEs;*
- 4. To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in USDOT-assisted contracts; and,*
- 5. To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the market place outside the DBE program.*

The Director of OBDCR has been delegated as the DBE Liaison Officer. In that capacity, the Director of OBDCR is responsible for implementing all aspects of the DBE program. Implementation of the DBE program is accorded the same priority as compliance with all other legal obligations incurred by the Port Authority in its financial assistance agreements with the USDOT.

The Port Authority has disseminated this policy statement to the Board of Commissioners and all the components of our organization. We have disseminated this statement to DBE and non-DBE business communities that perform work for us on USDOT-assisted contracts through posting on the OBDCR website: <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplierdiversity.html>

#### **E. DBE OBLIGATION**

The proposer agrees to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to compete for and perform work under this Contract, if awarded. (Note: If the total contract price is increased as a result of change orders, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to achieve a commensurate increase in DBE participation). Submission of the proposal constitutes a certification and representation by the proposer that good faith efforts will be made to satisfy the DBE goal requirement in paragraph B during contract performance.

Furthermore, the Proposer will ensure that the following clause is placed in every contract or subcontract resulting from this Contract:

“The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability, in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor or subcontractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the PANYNJ deems appropriate.”

#### **F. SUBMISSION OF DBE UTILIZATION PLAN**

By submitting a bid or proposal for this Contract, the proposer assures the Authority that it will meet the foregoing goal and shall submit the DBE Goals Statement form (Appendix A1) with its Proposal. If the proposer determines it cannot make this assurance, it may nevertheless submit a bid or proposal, but in such event, it shall note on the DBE Goals Statement form the percentage of DBE participation it anticipates, including documentation supporting the good faith efforts made to achieve the goals set forth in the Contract.

The proposer shall submit, with its Proposal, the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) for each DBE firm it intends to use on this Contract. The DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall provide the name and address of each DBE firm, a description of the work to be performed, the dollar value of each DBE subcontract and the signature affirmation from each DBE firm participating in this Contract.

The bidder shall submit with its Proposal the completed Information on Solicited Firms form (Appendix A4), listing every firm that provided a quotation to the bidder for any subcontract to be performed under this Contract, whether the firms are DBE certified and whether the firms' quotes were included in the final Proposal.

1. By listing a firm on its DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) the proposer is representing the following:
  - a. It intends to use the firm for the work specified in the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) to perform the work specified.
  - b. The firm is a certified DBE in the states of either New York or New Jersey and is technically and financially qualified to perform the work specified and that the firm is available to perform the work.
  - c. If it is awarded the contract, it will enter into a subcontract with such DBE (or an approved substitute), subject to the terms and conditions of this contract, for the work described and at the price set forth in the DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2).

It will not substitute a DBE firm listed in its DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) unless the Port Authority provides prior written approval in accordance with Paragraph J, below.

#### **G. PROMPT PAYMENT AND RETAINAGE PROVISION**

The Contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for the satisfactory performance of its contract, no later than ten (10) days from the receipt of each payment the Contractor

receives from the Authority. The Contractor agrees further to return all retainage, if any, owed to a subcontractor within ten (10) days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time-frame may occur only for good cause following written approval from the Port Authority. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. Failure to comply with this section may constitute a breach of contract, entitling the Port Authority to remedies provided herein, in addition to any other available remedy.

## **H. CREDIT TOWARD DBE GOAL**

No credit toward meeting the DBE goal will be allowed unless OBDCR or a NYSUCP or NJUCP Certifying Partner has certified the DBE firm as eligible. Only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE will be counted toward the DBE goal. The DBE shall verify payments on the DBE Payment Request Certification Form attached to all invoices. The Authority will use the following guidelines to determine the amount to be counted toward the DBE goal:

1. OBDCR will credit the entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a USDOT-assisted contract, toward DBE goals, provided OBDCR determines the fee to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
2. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a certified DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward DBE goals.
3. Joint ventures between DBEs and non-DBEs may be counted toward the DBE goal in proportion to the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the DBE performs with its own forces. Please contact the Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights at (201) 395-3958 for more information about requirements for such joint ventures.
4. OBDCR will credit expenditures to a DBE subcontractor toward DBE goals, only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on the contract.
5. Commercially Useful Function
  - A. A DBE is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of work on a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work involved in accordance with normal industry practice. Regardless of whether an arrangement between the Contractor and the DBE represents standard industry practice, if the arrangement erodes the ownership, control or independence of the DBE or in any other way does not meet the commercially useful function requirement, that firm shall not be included in determining whether the DBE goal is met and shall not be included in DBE reports. If this occurs with respect to a firm identified as a DBE, the Contractor shall receive no credit toward the DBE goal and may be required to backfill the participation. A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction or contract through which funds are passed in order to

obtain the appearance of DBE participation. A DBE may rebut a determination by the Authority that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function to the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) funding agency (for example, FAA, FTA or FHWA).

- B. Work Force. The DBE must employ a work force (including administrative and clerical staff) separate and apart from that employed by the Contractor, other subcontractors or their affiliates. This does not preclude the employment by the DBE of an individual that has been previously employed by another firm involved in the Contract, provided that the individual was independently recruited by the DBE in accordance with customary industry practice. The routine transfer of work crews from another employer to the DBE shall not be allowed.
- C. Supervision. All Work performed by the DBE must be controlled and supervised by the DBE without duplication of supervisory personnel from the Contractor, their affiliates and other subcontractors performing Work on the Contract. This does not preclude routine communication between the supervisory personnel of the DBE and other supervisors necessary to coordinate the Work.
- D. Equipment. DBE subcontractors may supplement their equipment by renting or leasing additional equipment in accordance with customary industry practice. If the DBE obtains equipment from the Contractor, other contractors or their affiliates, the DBE shall provide documentation to the Authority demonstrating that similar equipment and terms could not be obtained at a lower cost from other customary sources of equipment. The required documentation shall include copies of the rental or leasing agreements, and the names, addresses, and terms quoted by other sources of equipment.
- E. If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, OBDCR will presume that it is not performing a commercially useful function.

## 6. Counting DBE Participation

When a certified DBE firm is awarded the Contract, the DBE goals shall be deemed to have been met.

The value of the Work performed by a DBE, including that of a DBE prime contractor, with its own equipment, with its own forces, and under its own supervision, will be counted toward the DBE goal, provided the utilization is a commercially useful function. Work performed by DBEs will be counted as set forth below. If the Authority determines that some or all of the DBE's work does not constitute a commercially useful function, only the portion of the work considered to be a commercially useful function will be credited toward the DBE goal.

- A. Subcontractors. 100 percent of the value of the Work to be performed by a DBE subcontractor will be counted toward the DBE goal. The value of such Work includes the cost of materials and supplies purchased by the DBE, except the cost of supplies or equipment leased from the Contractor, other subcontractors or their affiliates will not be counted. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not

count toward DBE goals.

- B. **Manufacturers/Fabricators.** 100 percent of the expenditure to a DBE manufacturer or fabricator will be counted towards the DBE goal.
- C. **Material Suppliers.** 60 percent of the expenditure to a DBE material supplier will be counted toward the DBE goal. Packagers, brokers, manufacturer's representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not material suppliers within the meaning of this paragraph.
- D. **Brokers/Manufacturer's Representatives.** 100 percent of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees for transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies provided by a DBE broker/manufacturer's representative will be counted toward the DBE goal, provided they are determined by the Authority to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The cost of the materials and supplies themselves will not be counted.
- E. **Services.** 100 percent of fees or commissions charged by a DBE for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the Work will be counted toward the DBE goal, provided the fee is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- F. **Trucking Operations.** The DBE trucking firm of record is the firm that is listed on the DBE Participation Plan. The DBE trucking firm shall own and operate at least one registered, insured and fully operational truck used for the performance of the Work and shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting the DBE goal. The DBE trucking firm of record shall control the day-to-day DBE trucking operations for performance of the Work, and shall be responsible for (1) negotiating and executing rental/leasing agreements; (2) hiring and terminating the work force; (3) coordinating the daily trucking needs with the Contractor; and (4) scheduling and dispatching trucks.
  - 1. **DBE Owned/Leased Trucks.** 100% of the value of the trucking operations the DBE provides for the performance of the work using trucks it owns and trucks that are registered, insured and operated by the DBE using drivers it employs, will be counted toward the DBE goal.
  - 2. **DBE Leased Trucks.** The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE, including an owner/operator who is certified as a DBE. 100% of the value of the trucking operations that the lessee DBE provides will be counted toward the DBE goal.
  - 3. **Non-DBE Trucks.** The DBE may lease trucks from non-DBE firms and owner-operators. The value of these trucking services will be counted toward the DBE goal up to the value of services performed by the DBE trucks used on the Contract. DBE participation can be counted for the value of the services of non- DBE trucks that exceed the value of the services performed by DBE trucks only in the amount of the fee or commission a DBE receives as a result of the lease agreement.
- G. **Joint Venture** Joint ventures between DBEs and non-DBEs will be counted toward the DBE goal in proportion to the total dollar value of the Contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the Work of the Contract that the DBE performs with its own forces. The joint venture agreement is



therefore subject to review by OBDCR, a copy of which is to be furnished by the firm to be awarded the Contract before execution of the Contract.

7. If a firm is not currently certified as a DBE in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 at the time of the execution of the Contract, OBDCR will not credit the firm's participation toward any DBE goals, except as provided for in 49 CFR Section 26.87(i).
8. When a firm loses its DBE certification, OBDCR will follow the applicable regulations in 49 CFR Section 26.87(j).
  - a. If a contract or subcontract has not been executed with the firm prior to notification of its ineligibility, any participation by the ineligible firm will not be counted toward the contract or overall goal. OBDCR will direct the Contractor to meet the contract goal with an eligible DBE firm or demonstrate good faith efforts to do so.
  - b. If a contract or subcontract has been executed with the firm prior to notification of its ineligibility, the Contractor may continue to receive credit toward its DBE goal for the firm's work.
9. OBDCR will not credit toward the DBE goal the participation of a DBE subcontractor until the amount being counted toward the goal has actually been paid to the DBE, as evidenced by submission of the Statement of Payments to DBE Subcontractors / Lessors / Suppliers and the DBE Payment Request Certification Form.

#### **I. CONTRACT AWARD**

1. Only proposers who submit proposals that meet the DBE goal or who demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal, as herein provided will be eligible for award of the Contract.
2. If the successful proposer does not reach the DBE goal, the proposer shall nevertheless remain eligible for award of the contract if it can demonstrate to the satisfaction of OBDCR that it has made a good faith effort to meet the DBE goal. In making such a determination, OBDCR shall consider, among other things, the criteria set out in subparagraph 3 below.
3. Demonstration of Good Faith Efforts

To demonstrate a good faith effort to meet the DBE contract goal, a proposer shall submit with the DBE Goals Statement form (Appendix A1) a list of the steps it has taken to obtain DBE participation, together with documentation supporting those steps. Such efforts may be demonstrated by showing the following:

- a. That the proposer attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Port Authority to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;
- b. That the proposer advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media, at least 15 days before proposal due date, to request DBE subcontract performance on the specific project;
- c. That the proposer provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract was being solicited, in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively;

- d. That the proposer followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested in participating in the project;
  - e. That the proposer selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal (including where appropriate, breaking down contracts into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation);
  - f. That the proposer provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;
  - g. That the proposer negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejecting DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Documented efforts of negotiations with DBEs must include at a minimum:
    - 1. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered;
    - 2. A description of the information provided to DBEs regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed;
    - 3. A statement explaining why agreements with the DBEs could not be reached.
  - h. That the proposer made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance required by the Port Authority or Consultant;
  - i. That the proposer made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services; and
  - j. That the proposer effectively used the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractor's groups; local, state and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
4. Reconsideration of Good Faith Efforts Determination

In determining whether a proposer has demonstrated good faith efforts, the Port Authority will look at all efforts that the proposer has made. If OBDCR determines that the successful proposer has failed to make good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal, that firm's submission may be deemed non-responsive. The non-responsive firm will have an opportunity for administrative reconsideration, in accordance with the Port Authority's Protest Procedures. In accordance with the Protest Procedures, as part of this reconsideration,

the proposer will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. In accordance with the Protest

Procedures, a written decision will be sent to the proposer explaining the basis for finding that the proposer did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so.

## **J. DBE MODIFICATIONS**

In the event that a proposer wishes to modify its DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2) after its submission or after a contract is awarded, the proposer then must request approval for the modification from OBDCR in writing. A proposer may not, without OBDCR's prior consent, terminate a DBE subcontractor approved under this contract and then perform the work of the contract with its own forces or those of an affiliate. A modification includes any change to items of work, material, services, subcontract value or DBE firms, which differ from those identified on the approved DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A2). When a DBE subcontractor is terminated or fails to complete its work for any reason, the Contractor must make good faith efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. These good faith efforts must be directed at finding other DBEs to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the former DBE to the extent needed to meet the contract goal. The Contractor must provide OBDCR with any and all documents and information as may be requested with respect to the modification. If OBDCR determines that the Contractor failed to make good faith efforts, the Port Authority may consider such failure a breach of contract, entitling the Port Authority to remedies provided herein, in addition to any and all other available remedies. Subsequent to Contract award, all changes to the DBE Participation Plan must be submitted via a Modified DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement (Appendix A3) to the Manager for review and approval by the Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights. For submittal of modifications to the DBE Plan, Contractors are directed to use Appendix A3, which may be downloaded at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/pdf/PA4243.pdf>.

#### **K. EEO/NON-DISCRIMINATION**

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees that no person on the ground of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the furnishing of goods or services or in the selection and retention of subcontractors and/or vendors under this Contract. Contractor shall also ascertain and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders that pertain to equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, and non-discrimination in employment, including 49 CFR Part 26.

#### **L. OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

The Port Authority Office of Inspector General (OIG) is responsible for investigating fraud and misconduct by Port Authority contractors, subcontractors, consultants, suppliers and others, including the DBE Program.

Depending upon the dollar value of the construction project, and regulatory requirements, the OIG might engage the services of an Integrity Monitor who reports to the OIG and assists in monitoring compliance governing the DBE program.

The OIG and its Integrity Monitors may perform on-site investigations and payment verifications, review relevant consultant, contractor, subcontractor and supplier documents, including but not limited to financial records, certificates and licenses,

certified payroll reports, and employee sign-in sheets. They may also interview officers and employees of these firms either on-site, at their offices, or at any other location the OIG determines is in the best interest of the Port Authority.

All consultants, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and others who are participating in the DBE Program in any manner, shall cooperate fully with the Port Authority OIG and shall provide all requested documents immediately upon request. The failure to cooperate may be considered a breach of contract, entitling the Port Authority to remedies provided herein, in addition to any other available remedy.

#### **M. PROTECTING AGAINST TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

Contractor must give a DBE subcontractor five (5) days to respond to the Contractor's notice of termination and advise the Authority/PATH and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Authority/PATH should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g. safety), the Authority/PATH may provide a response period shorter than five (5) days.

#### **N. CONTRACT ASSURANCE**

The Contractor, subrecipient or any of its subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the Authority/PATH deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

1. Withholding monthly progress payments;
2. Assessing sanctions;
3. Liquidated damages; and/or
4. Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

The Contractor shall include the foregoing language of this section in its subcontracts under this Contract, and further agrees to provide the Authority/PATH with copies of its subcontracts with its request for subcontractor approval, as well as upon request of the Authority/PATH.

#### **O. APPENDICES**

1. APPENDIX A1: Professional, Technical And Advisory Services DBE Goals Statement
2. APPENDIX A2: Professional, Technical And Advisory Services DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement
3. APPENDIX A3: Modified Professional, Technical And Advisory Services DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement
4. APPENDIX A4: Professional, Technical And Advisory Services Information On Solicited Firm

**THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ**  
**OFFICE OF BUSINESS DIVERSITY AND CIVIL RIGHTS**

**APPENDIX A1: PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES      PA 3749E / 3-16**  
**DBE GOALS STATEMENT**

The undersigned Proposer has satisfied the requirements of the Agreement in the following manner (Complete the appropriate spaces and check one box):

☐ The Proposer is committed to meeting the DBE goal set forth in this Agreement.

OR

☐ The Proposer is unable to meet the DBE goal set forth in this Agreement, but is committed to a minimum of \_\_\_\_\_% DBE contract on this Agreement and submits the attached narrative and documentation demonstrating good faith efforts consistent with Appendix A of 49 CFR 26 to meet the DBE utilization goal set forth in this Agreement. Attach as many pages as necessary to provide a full and complete narrative and supporting documentation of good faith efforts made. This narrative shall be submitted on company letterhead and signed.

It is the present intent of the Proposer to utilize the specific DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 in the performance of the Services under this Agreement. If for any reason, one or more of the DBE firms identified in Appendix A2 are unable or unwilling to participate, Proposer will make good faith efforts to replace the DBE firm with another DBE firm in accordance with the Standard Agreement clause entitled "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program".

I \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), an officer of \_\_\_\_\_  
(company name), certify that I have read the Appendix A1 - Professional Services - DBE Goals Statement and the information contained in it is true. I fully understand that any false statement within this submittal may prevent the company and/or the undersigned from being found to be responsible bidders/proposers in connection with future agreements. In addition, any false statement within this submittal may subject the company and/or the undersigned to criminal charges in the state and federal courts of New York and New Jersey.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Officer must have ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC completed on the reverse side.**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC**

**APPENDIX A1 – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – DBE GOALS STATEMENT (reverse)**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 )ss:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_, before me, the above undersigned, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity.

Name of Notary (print) \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Notary Stamp Here)

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**APPENDIX A2: PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES  
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

Instructions: Submit one DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Agreement.

**RFP NUMBER AND TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPOSER:**

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**DBE:**

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of services to be performed by DBE: \_\_\_\_\_

Calculation (supply only): \_\_\_\_\_

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the services described above. The estimated dollar value of these services is \$\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_% of the total Agreement amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_. The anticipated start date is \_\_\_\_\_ and the anticipated completion date is \_\_\_\_\_

**AFFIRMATION**

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Agreement for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Principal or Officer of DBE – Print Name and Title

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Agreement, any and all representations in this DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

I \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), an officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (company name), certify that I have read the Appendix A2 –Professional Services - DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement and the information contained in it is true. I fully understand that any false statement within this submittal may prevent the company and/or the undersigned from being found to be responsible Bidders/Proposers in connection with future agreements. In addition, any false statement within this submittal may subject the company and/or the undersigned to criminal charges in the state and federal courts of New York and New Jersey.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please Note: Only 60% of the expenditure to a DBE material supplier will be counted toward the DBE goal. Please show calculation above. Example: \$100,000 x 60% = \$60,000 estimated DBE dollar value of work. Plan cannot be accepted without calculation.

**Officer of Proposer must have ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC completed on the reverse side.**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC**

**APPENDIX A2 – PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES  
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT (reverse)**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)

S.S.:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_, before me, the above undersigned, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity.

Name of Notary (print) \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Notary Stamp Here)

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)



**OFFICE OF BUSINESS DIVERSITY AND CIVIL RIGHTS**

**APPENDIX A3: MODIFIED PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL & ADVISORY SERVICES  
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT**

PA 4243/ 06-16

Instructions: Submit one MODIFIED DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT form for each DBE firm used on this Agreement. To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Agreement, shall be construed as follows: Bidder/Proposer/Respondent - can be used interchangeably and signify any Contractor, Consultant, Supplier, or Vendor who submits a response to this solicitation.

**RFP NUMBER AND TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPOSER:**

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**DBE:**

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of work to be performed by DBE: \_\_\_\_\_

Calculation (supply only): \_\_\_\_\_

The Proposer is committed to utilizing the above-named DBE for the services described above. The estimated dollar value of these services is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_% of the total Agreement amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The anticipated start date is \_\_\_\_\_ and the anticipated completion date is \_\_\_\_\_.

**AFFIRMATION of DBE**

The above-named DBE affirms that it will perform the portion of the Agreement for the estimated dollar value as stated above.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature** of Principal or Officer of DBE – Print Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

If the Proposer does not receive award of the Agreement, any and all representations in this Modified DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement shall be null and void.

I \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), an officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (company name), certify that I have read the Appendix A3 Modified Professional, Technical & Advisory Services DBE Participation Plan and Affirmation Statement and the information contained in it is true. I fully understand that any false statement within this submittal may prevent the company and/or the undersigned from being found to be responsible Bidders/Proposers in connection with future agreements. In addition, any false statement within this submittal may subject the company and/or the undersigned to criminal charges in the state and federal courts of New York and New Jersey.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please Note: Only 60% of the expenditure to a DBE material supplier will be counted toward the DBE goal. Please show calculation above. Example: \$100,000 x 60% = \$60,000 estimated DBE dollar value of work. Plan cannot be accepted without calculation.

**Officer of Proposer must have ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC completed on the reverse side.**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC**

**PA4243**

**APPENDIX A3 - MODIFIED PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES  
DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN AND AFFIRMATION STATEMENT (reverse)**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_\_, before me, the above undersigned, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity.

Name of Notary (print) \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Notary Stamp Here)

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**APPENDIX A4: PROFESSIONAL , TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES INFORMATION ON SOLICITED FIRMS PA 3749G / 06-16**

The Proposer must complete this form for itself and for all firms, which gave the Proposer a quotation for any services planned to be subcontracted regardless of whether they are ultimately chosen to participate in the Agreement. Provide the information required below for every firm that provided a proposal or a quote for a subcontract – even if the proposal or quote from the firm is not used in the preparation of the final Proposal.

Name of Firm	Address of Firm	Phone Number	Contact Person	Firm Age	Annual Gross Revenue Range NOTE: See Footnote Below	DBE Certified (Yes/No)

Footnote: Annual Gross Revenue Ranges: Less than \$500,000; \$500,000 - \$1 Million; \$1 - \$2 Million; \$2 - \$5 Million; Over \$5 Million - Select the category that best identifies the annual gross revenue of the solicited firm.

I \_\_\_\_\_ (print name), an officer of \_\_\_\_\_ (company name), certify that I have read the Appendix A4 – **PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES- INFORMATION ON SOLICITED FIRMS** and the information contained in it is true. I fully understand that any false statement within this submittal may prevent the company and/or the undersigned from being found to be responsible Bidders/Proposers in connection with future agreements. In addition, any false statement within this submittal may subject the company and/or the undersigned to criminal charges in the state and federal courts of New York and New Jersey.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Officer must have ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC completed on reverse side.**

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY NOTARY PUBLIC**

**APPENDIX A4 – PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES – INFORMATION ON SOLICITED FIRMS  
(reverse)**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)

S.S.:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_\_\_, before me, the above undersigned, personally appeared\_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity.

Name of Notary (print) \_\_\_\_\_

(Affix Notary Stamp Here)

My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Notary Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**ATTACHMENT D1**

**MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (MBE) AND WOMEN-OWNED  
BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (WBE) PROGRAM**

## ATTACHMENT D 1

### REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447

#### MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (MBE) AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (WBE) PROGRAM

- I. Your attention is directed to Paragraph 28A of the Agreement in which the Authority has stated the Minority Business Enterprise and Women-owned Business Enterprise (“MBE/WBE”) goals for participation in this program. In order to facilitate the meeting of these goals, the Consultant shall use every good-faith effort to utilize subconsultants who are Authority-certified MBEs or WBEs to the maximum extent feasible. A listing of certified MBE/WBE firms is available at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/sd-mini-profile.html>.

**The Proposer shall submit, with each Task Order Proposal, the MBE/WBE Participation Statement (Form PA 3760C).** For each Task Order to perform work issued under this Agreement, the selected Consultant(s) shall submit to the Authority for review and approval prior to commencing any services, along with invoices, the Statement of Subcontractor Payments in the form of the MBE/WBE Participation Report (Form PA 3760C), which may be downloaded at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html>.

The MBE/WBE Plan submitted by the Consultant to the Authority shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

- Identification of MBE/WBEs: Provide the names and addresses of all MBE/WBEs included in the Plan. If none are identified, describe the process for selecting participant firms in order to achieve the good faith goals under this Agreement.
- Level of Participation: Indicate the percentage of MBE/WBE participation expected to be achieved with the arrangement described in the Plan.
- Scope of Work: Describe the specific scope of work the MBE/WBEs will perform.

All MBE/WBE subconsultants listed on the MBE/WBE Participation Plan must be certified by the Authority in order for the Consultant to receive credit toward the MBE/WBE goals set forth in this Agreement. Please go to <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html> to search for MBE/WBEs by a particular commodity or service. The Authority makes no representation as to the financial responsibility of these firms or their ability to perform work under this Agreement.

Subsequent to Agreement award, all changes to the MBE/WBE Participation Plan must be submitted via a modified MBE/WBE Participation Plan to the Manager for review and approval by the Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights at the Authority

("OBDCR"). For submittal of modifications to the MBE/WBE Plan, Consultants are directed to use form PA3760D. The Consultant shall not make changes to its approved MBE/WBE Participation Plan or substitute MBE/WBE subconsultants or suppliers for those named in their approved plan without the Manager's prior written approval. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performance of work designated for a subconsultant by the Consultant's own forces, shall be deemed a violation of this section. Progress toward attainment of MBE/WBE participation goals set forth herein will be monitored by the Authority throughout the duration of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall also submit to the Project Manager, along with invoices, the Statement of Subcontractor Payments in the form of the MBE/WBE Participation Report, which may be downloaded at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html>. The Statement must include the name and business address of each MBE/WBE subconsultant and supplier actually involved in the Agreement, a description of the work performed and/or the product or service supplied by each such subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier, the date and amount of each expenditure, and such other information as it may assist the Project Manager in determining the Consultant's compliance with the foregoing provisions.

## **ATTACHMENT E**

### **STAFFING PLAN**



## ATTACHMENT E - STAFFING PLAN

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

[illegible]

**ATTACHEMENT F**

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IQCs)  
FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND  
ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL  
PROJECTS ON AN “AS-NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

**LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKERS’ COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

**A. Commercial Liability Insurance:**

1) The Consultant(s), and all of its/their Sub-consultants shall take out, maintain, and pay the premiums on **Commercial General Liability Insurance** for the life of the Agreement and such Insurance and shall be written on an ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 0413 or its equivalent covering the obligations assumed by the Consultant(s) under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, Premises-Operations, Products and Completed Operations, and Independent Contractor’s coverages, with contractual liability language covering the obligations assumed by the Consultant(s) with insurance covering against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with products and materials supplied to the Agency in limits of not less than \$ **10,000,000** combined single limit per occurrence and in the annual aggregate. If vehicles are to be used to carry out the performance of this Agreement, then the Consultant(s) shall also take out, maintain and pay the premiums on **Automobile Liability Insurance** covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos in not less than \$ **5,000,000** combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis, as distinguished from a “claims made” basis, and shall not include any exclusions for “action over claims” (insured vs. insured) and minimally arranged to provide and encompass at least the following coverages:

- Contractual Liability to cover liability assumed under the Agreement;
- Independent Contractor’s Coverage;
- Premises-Operations, Products and Completed Operations Liability Insurance;
- The insurance coverage (including primary, excess and/or umbrella) hereinafter afforded by the Consultant(s) and Sub-consultant(s) shall be primary insurance and non-contributory with respect to the additional insureds;
- Excess/umbrella policies shall “follow form” to the underlying policies;
- Excess/umbrella policies shall have a liberalization clause with drop down provision;
- To the extent any coverage the Consultant(s) and Sub-consultant(s) obtains and/or maintains under this Agreement contains “Other Insurance” language or provisions shall not be applicable to the additional insureds or to any insurance coverage maintained by the additional insureds;
- All insurance policies shall include a waiver of subrogation, as allowed by law, in favor of the additional insureds;
- Defense costs must be outside of policy limits. Eroding limits policies are not permitted;
- In the event the Consultant(s) and/or its Sub-consultant(s) obtains and/or maintains broader coverage and/or insurance in an amount greater than the minimum limits required under this Agreement, then the full limits of that insurance coverage will be available to respond to any claims asserted against the additional insureds that arises

out of or is in any way connected with this Agreement;

- Additional insureds coverage shall not be restricted to vicarious liability unless required by controlling law;

In addition, the liability policy(ies) shall be written on a form at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 10 01 (for ongoing operations work) together with ISO Form CG 20 37 10 01 (for completed operations work) or their equivalent and endorses to name “The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, and its related entities, their Commissioners, Directors, Superintendents, officers, partners, employees, agents, their affiliates, successors or assigns”, in addition to: The City of New York, for all operations at John F. Kennedy and LaGuardia Airports; Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation, for operations at PATH; AFCO AvPorts Management LLC, for operations at Teterboro Airport; AFCO AvPorts Management LLC and NY State Dept. of Transportation, for operations at Stewart Int’l Airport, Trends Urban Renewal for operations at PATC and Silverstein Properties Inc.; The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey; Silverstein 2/3/4 WTC Redevelopment LLC; WTC Redevelopment LLC; World Trade Center Properties LLC; 4 World Trade Center LLC; Net Lessees 'Association of the World Trade Center; WTC Management and Development LLC; Silverstein WTC Mgmt. Co. LLC. Silverstein WTC Mgmt. Co II LLC; Silverstein WTC Properties LLC; Silverstein WTC Management and Development LLC; Silverstein WTC LLC.; WTC Investors LLC.; 4 WTC Holdings LLC; WTC Investors Management and Development LLC; World Trade Center Holdco LLC; 4 WTC Mezz LLC.

for operations at the World Trade Center Site as “Insured” (as defined in the policy or in an additional insured endorsement amending the policy’s “Who Is An Insured” language as the particular policy may provide) on its liabilities policies with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Consultant(s) including, but not limited to, materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. The “Insured” shall be afforded coverage and defense as broad as if they are the first named insured and regardless of whether they are otherwise identified as additional insureds under the liability policies, including but not limited to premises-operations, products-completed operations of the Commercial General Liability Policy. Such additional insureds status shall be provided regardless of privity of contract between parties. The liability policy(ies) and certificate of insurance shall contain cross-liability language providing severability of interests so that coverage will respond as if separate policies were in force for each insured. An act or omission of one of the insureds shall not reduce or void coverage to the other insureds. The Consultant(s) is/are responsible for all deductibles or losses not covered by commercially procured insurance. Any portion of the coverage to be provided under a Self-Insured Retention (SIR) of the Consultant(s) is/are subject to the review and approval of the General Manager, Risk Financing. Furthermore, any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the above additional insureds shall not contribute to any loss or claim.

Any self-insured retention shall cover any liability imposed upon the Consultant(s) and any and all subsidiaries with respect to all operations and obligations assumed by the Consultant(s) and any and all subsidiaries. The undersigned represents that such program provides the Additional Insureds (as defined in the Agreement) with all rights, immunities and protections that would be provided by traditional independent insurance required under the Agreement, including, but not

limited to, the defense obligations that insurers are required to undertake in liability policies pursuant to the terms of the Agreement.

If any of the Work is to be done on or at Port Authority facilities by the Sub-consultants and, if the Consultant(s) requires its Sub-consultant(s) to procure and maintain such insurance in the name of the Consultant(s), then such insurance as is required herein shall include and cover the additional insureds and it must have insurance limits not lower than those set forth by the Port Authority herein, along with all the insurance requirements in this "Insurance" section.

Further, it is the Consultant's responsibility to maintain, enforce and ensure that the type of coverages and all limits maintained by it and any of all Sub-consultants are accurate, adequate and in compliance with the Port Authority requirement. All certificates of insurance shall be turned over to the Port Authority prior to the start of work, and upon completion of the Agreement.

***"The Consultant, its Sub-consultant(s) and its insurer(s) shall not, without obtaining the express advance written permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the Tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority, or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority."***

## **2) Workers' Compensation Insurance:**

The Consultant(s) and its/their Sub-consultant(s) shall take out, maintain and pay premiums on Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with the requirements of law in the state(s) where work will take place, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** each accident. Such policy shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in the benefit of the additional insureds.

**3) Additional Coverages:** The Consultant(s) shall have the policy endorsed if/when required by the Chief Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:

- a) Any/all activities performed airside must, at all times, be performed while under security escort as approved in advance, and in writing by the Project Manager. If the services of the Consultant(s), as directed by the Authority, require the performance of services airside, the Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability coverage limits stipulated in subparagraph 1, above, shall be increased to an amount not less than \$25,000,000 per occurrence as provided herein.
- b) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions applying to the explosion, collapse, and underground property damage (XCU) hazards.
- c) Endorsement to eliminate any exclusions on account of ownership, maintenance, operation, use, loading or unloading of watercraft.
- d) Coverage for work within fifty (50) feet of railroad.

- 4) **Additional Coverages:** The Consultant(s) shall have the policy endorsed if/when required by the Chief Engineer for specific services hereunder and include the additional premium cost thereof as an out-of-pocket expense:
- a) United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act Endorsement.
  - b) Coverage B Endorsement - Maritime (Masters or Members of the Crew of Vessels), in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
  - c) Amendments to Coverage B, Federal Employers' Liability Act in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

**5) Professional Liability Insurance:**

The Consultant(s) shall take out, maintain and pay premiums on Professional Liability Insurance in limits of not less than **\$ 10,000,000** each occurrence, covering acts, errors, mistakes, and omissions arising out of the work or services performed by Consultant(s), or any person employed by Consultant(s). All endorsements and exclusions shall be evidenced on the certificate of insurance. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis or may be written on a claims made basis with a minimum of a three-year reporting/discovery period.

Each policy above shall contain an endorsement that the policy may not be canceled, terminated or modified without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Project Manager, at the location where the work will take place with a copy to the General Manager, Risk Financing.

The Port Authority may, at any time during the term of this Agreement, change or modify the limits and coverages of insurance. Should the modification or change result in an additional premium, the General Manager, Risk Financing for the Port Authority may consider such cost as an out-of-pocket expense.

Within five (5) days after award of this Agreement and prior to the start of work at the site, the Consultant(s) must submit an original certificate of insurance, to the Project Manager at the location where the work will take place. This certificate of insurance MUST show evidence of the above insurance policy(ies), including, but not limited to, the title of this Agreement, the P. A. Agreement number, the notice of cancellation provisions, prior to the start of work. The Consultant(s) is/are also responsible for maintaining and conforming to all insurance requirements from the additional insureds and their successors and assigns. The General Manager, Risk Financing must approve the certificate(s) of insurance before any work can begin. Upon request of the General Manager, Risk Financing/Treasury, the Consultant shall furnish to the Authority a certified copy of each policy itself, including the provisions establishing premiums.

Renewal certificates of insurance or policies shall be delivered to the Authority's Project Manager, and upon request from the additional insureds, their successors or assigns at least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration date of each expiring policy. The General Manager, Risk Financing must approve the renewal certificate(s) of insurance before work can resume on the facility. If at any time any of the certificates or policies shall become unsatisfactory to the Authority, the Consultant(s) shall promptly obtain a new and satisfactory certificate and policy and provide same to the Port Authority.

If at any time the above liability insurance should be canceled, terminated, or modified so that the insurance is not in effect as above required, then, the Consultant(s) and all Sub-consultants shall suspend performance of the Agreement at the premises until a satisfactory insurance policy(ies) and certificate of insurance is provided to and approved by Risk Financing, unless the Facility or Project Manager directs the Consultant(s), in writing, to continue to performing work under the Agreement. If the Agreement is so suspended, no extension of time shall be due on account thereof.

Failure by the Consultant(s) to meet any of the insurance requirements, including the requirement that the Port Authority be afforded the full extent of the insurance obtained under this Agreement without limitation, shall be deemed a material breach of Agreement and may be a basis for termination of this Agreement by the Port Authority.

The requirements for insurance procured by the Consultant(s) shall not in any way be construed as a limitation on the nature or extent of the contractual obligations assumed by the Consultant(s) under this Agreement. The insurance requirements are not a representation by the Authority as to the adequacy of the insurance to protect the Consultant against the obligations imposed on them by law or by this or any other Agreement.

All insurance coverage shall be provided by the Consultant(s) and/or by or for any of its/their Sub-consultant(s) at no additional expense to the Port Authority and its related entities. A copy of this "Insurance" section shall be given to your insurance agent and Sub-consultant(s) and shall form a part of the covered Agreement for insurance purposes in furtherance of the insurance requirements of this Agreement.

## **ATTACHMENT G**

### **PROPOSER REQUIREMENTS**



## Attachment G

### **Proposer Requirement A - Reference RFP Section I**

- A. Firms shall have a minimum of ten (10) years' experience, at the time of proposal submission in providing professional architectural and engineering services for a variety of transportation and infrastructure projects within highly congested urban metropolitan areas for all stages of a project from planning through closeout, including design and construction.

\* Note - Duplicate form as necessary \*

**If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity's experience is being cited below.**

<b>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</b>	
<b>Contract Start Date</b>	
<b>Contract End Date</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	
<b>Client Contact Name / Title</b>	
<b>Client Contact Email Address</b>	
<b>Client Contact Phone Number</b>	

<b>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</b>	
<b>Contract Start Date</b>	
<b>Contract End Date</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	
<b>Client Contact Name / Title</b>	
<b>Client Contact Email Address</b>	
<b>Client Contact Phone Number</b>	

<b>Client Name/ Contracting Entity</b>	
<b>Contract Start Date</b>	
<b>Contract End Date</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	
<b>Client Contact Name / Title</b>	
<b>Client Contact Email Address</b>	
<b>Client Contact Phone Number</b>	

Note – Client Contact must be employee of Client Company

## Attachment G

### **Proposer Requirement B - Reference RFP Section I**

B. Firms shall have both architectural and engineering professionals on staff (at least five (5) individuals) licensed in the States of New York or New Jersey\*, on staff, who have demonstrated experience performing architectural and engineering services on transportation and infrastructure projects within a highly congested urban metropolitan area for all stages of project from planning through closeout, including design and construction.

\* Note - Duplicate form as necessary \*

**If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity's experience is being cited below.**

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

## Attachment G

### **Proposer Requirement C - Reference RFP Section I**

C. Partner/Principal(s) of Firm must be a licensed P.E. in the State of New York and New Jersey.

\* Note - Duplicate form as necessary \*

**If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity's experience is being cited below.**

<b>Partner/Principal</b>	
<b>P.E. License New Jersey #</b>	
<b>P.E. License New York #</b>	

<b>Partner/Principal</b>	
<b>P.E. License New Jersey #</b>	
<b>P.E. License New York #</b>	

<b>Partner/Principal</b>	
<b>P.E. License New Jersey #</b>	
<b>P.E. License New York #</b>	

<b>Partner/Principal</b>	
<b>P.E. License New Jersey #</b>	
<b>P.E. License New York #</b>	

<b>Partner/Principal</b>	
<b>P.E. License New Jersey #</b>	
<b>P.E. License New York #</b>	

## Attachment G

### **Proposer Requirement D - Reference RFP Section I**

D. Firms must have a minimum of five (5) engineers/designers proficient in AutoCAD/BIM/REVIT

\* Note - Duplicate form as necessary \*

**If Proposer is a common law joint venture, specify which entity's experience is being cited below.**

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

<b>Employee Name</b>	
<b>Discipline</b>	
<b>Brief description of Scope of work</b>	

**EXHIBIT IA**

**FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION (FTA)**

**CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

**EXHIBIT IA (REV. 07/24/18)**  
**FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CONTRACT PROVISIONS**  
**(FOR GRANTS DATED ON OR AFTER DECEMBER 26, 2014)**

**Contents**

<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. FEDERAL CHANGES</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>5. LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>7. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>8. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>10. VETERANS EMPLOYMENT</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>11. SEISMIC SAFETY</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>12. ENERGY CONSERVATION</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>15. FLY AMERICA</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>16.</b>	<b>CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>17.</b>	<b>PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>18.</b>	<b>PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>19.</b>	<b>TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>20.</b>	<b>ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>21.</b>	<b>BUY AMERICA</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>22.</b>	<b>AUTHORITY OF CHIEF ENGINEER - BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>23.</b>	<b>NON-CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE PROTECTION CLAUSE</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>24.</b>	<b>CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>25.</b>	<b>ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS</b>	<b>22</b>
	<b>CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352</b>	<b>24</b>
	<b>STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>26</b>
	<b>INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>29</b>

## DEFINITIONS

**The following words have the following meanings for purposes of the below- numbered clauses of these Federal Transit Administration Contract Administration Provisions only:**

“Agreement” means “Contract”. This Agreement is anticipated to be funded in whole or in part by the United States Department of Transportation’s Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

“Construction” means Construction, alteration, or repair (including dredging, excavating, and painting) of buildings, structures, or other real property. For purposes of this definition, the terms “buildings, structures, or other real property” include, but are not limited to, improvements of all types, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, power lines, cemeteries, pumping stations, railways, airport facilities, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, canals, and channels. Construction does not include the manufacture, production, furnishing, Construction, alteration, repair, processing, or assembling of vessels, aircraft, or other kinds of personal property.

“Contractor” and “Subcontractor” means the same as “Consultant” and “Subconsultant,” respectively.

“Micro-Purchase” means a purchase of \$3,500 or less and is exempt from FTA’s Buy America requirements but is subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements such that even though the Port Authority uses micro-purchase procurement procedures, prevailing wage requirements apply to Construction contracts exceeding \$2,000. This threshold is subject to change based on the terms of a grant.

“PATH” means the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation.

“Port Authority of New York and New Jersey” means shall mean the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and its subsidiaries, including PATH.

“Recipient” means a Recipient of Federal assistance awarded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) when using that Federal assistance to finance its procurements (third party contracts).

“Simplified Acquisition Threshold” or “SAT” means the dollar amount below which a non-Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. The Simplified Acquisition Threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 C.F.R Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908.



## **1. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION TERMS**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

The following provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms and Conditions required by the United States Department of Transportation (DOT), whether or not expressly set forth in the following contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by DOT, as set forth in the FTA Circular 4220.1F are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FTA terms and conditions.

The Contractor shall include the above clause in every subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA and shall ensure that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor of any tier.

Each and every provision required by the FTA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, including but not limited to Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200 ("2 CFR 200"), as it may be applicable and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FTA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

## **2. FEDERAL CHANGES**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the Authority and the FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices shall apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless the FTA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within this document are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FTA or any subagency thereof. The requirements of this section shall apply to each applicable changed requirement.

The Contractor shall include the above clause in every subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA and shall ensure that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor of any tier.

### **3. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying Contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying Contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest, which exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without appropriate restrictions on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.

1.) The Contractor may have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.

The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees and shall cause its subcontractors to agree, to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the

contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.

If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with another contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

## **5. LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS**

This section applies to all contracts of \$100,000 or more.

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 USC 1352 as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 —“Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment” (31 U.S.C. 1352) — Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR Part 20, “New Restrictions on Lobbying” and 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (I). Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the Recipient.

## **6. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C.

§ 2000d, Section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FTA may issue.

Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:

1.) Race, Color, Religion, Sex, Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity, or National Origin - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect Construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors and subagreements are in compliance with these requirements.

## **7. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS**

This section applies to contracts involving equipment, materials or commodities, which may be transported by ocean vessels. These requirements do not apply to Micro-

Purchases, except for Construction contracts over \$2,000).

The Contractor agrees:

- (a) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States- flag commercial vessels.
- (b) To furnish within twenty (20 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a), above to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the Port Authority (through the contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading).
- (c) The Contractor agrees to include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

## **8. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS**

This section applies to Construction contracts and subcontracts. For purposes of this section, construction includes actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including decoration or painting, exceeding \$2,000.

- (a) The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 USC 3141, *et seq.* and 18 USC 874. The Acts apply to grantee Construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 USC 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any Construction contract over \$2,000. 40 USC 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a.) and 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (D). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual Construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a Construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2,000.

(1) *Minimum wages.* (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), shall be paid unconditionally and not

less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in §5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(A) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC

20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(B) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) *Withholding*. The Port Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Port Authority may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor,

applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) *Payrolls and basic records.* (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Port Authority. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the Port Authority, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:



(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the FTA or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) *Apprentices and trainees*—(i) *Apprentices*. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been

certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) *Trainees.* Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the

applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) *Equal employment opportunity.* The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) *Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.* The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) *Subcontracts.* The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the FTA may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) *Contract termination: debarment.* A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) *Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.* All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) *Disputes concerning labor standards.* Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the Port Authority, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) *Certification of eligibility.* (i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## **9. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

This section applies to grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 USC 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 49 CFR 18.36(i)(6), and 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (E) for contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work, where the contract amount is greater than \$100,000.

### **A. Overtime Requirements\**

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Contract Work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such Work to Work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

### **B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in Paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in Paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in Paragraph A of this Section.

### **C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of Work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

### **D. Subcontracts**

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in Paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section. The FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

## **10. VETERANS EMPLOYMENT**

Contractors working on a capital project funded using FTA assistance agree to give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 2108) who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the Construction work required under the Contract. This subsection shall not be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give a preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or a former employee. The Contractor shall ensure that its hiring practices reflect the requirements of this section and shall, upon request, provide to the Authority personnel data which reflects compliance with the terms contained herein.

## **11. SEISMIC SAFETY**

Applies only to the Construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings. These requirements do not apply to Micro-Purchases.

The Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all Work performed under this Contract including Work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The certificate should be provided to the Engineer. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

## **12. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42

U.S.C. §4321 et seq.. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that the construction of any new building, or any addition, alteration or renovation of any existing building which materially increases the heating or cooling requirements for the building will comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in 42 USC §6321 et seq., Article 11 of

the New York State Energy Law and in Parts 7810 to 7815 of Title 9, Subtitle BB of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors and subagreements are in compliance with these requirements.

### **13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS**

This section applies to each contract and subcontract which exceeds the SAT.

The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. For contracts and subgrants in excess of the SAT, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders and regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water 33 USC §1251-1387. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

The Contractor shall include the above clause in every subcontract exceeding the SAT financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA and shall ensure that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor of any tier.

### **14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS**

This section applies to all contracts over the SAT, including indefinite quantities where the amount is expected to exceed the SAT in any year.

The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q). The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

The Contractor shall include the above clause in every subcontract exceeding the SAT financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA and shall ensure that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor of any tier.

### **15. FLY AMERICA**

This section applies to certain contracts involving international transportation of persons or property, by air when the FTA will participate in the costs of such air transportation. These requirements do not apply to Micro-purchases.

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that Recipients and sub recipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use

U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. The Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation. The Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all first tier subcontracts that may involve international air transportation and shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements.

## **16. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-purchases when a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier.

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and his employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- i. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of his employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- ii. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

## **17. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

This section applies to all contracts over \$10,000 for items designated by the EPA.

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource

Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247; and 2 CFR 200.322, Procurement of Recovered Materials. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and issued pursuant to this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements.

## **18. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

(1) The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq. and USDOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the Contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

(2) The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 49 U.S.C. § 5323(l), 18 U.S.C. § 1001, or other applicable federal law to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

(3) The Contractor agrees to include the above two paragraphs in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that paragraphs (1) and (2), above, shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions

## **19. TRANSIT EMPLOYEE PROTECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

This section applies to each contract for transit operations performed by employees of a Contractor recognized by FTA to be a transit operator, except for Micro-Purchases.

The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable transit employee protective requirements as follows:

- General Transit Employee Protective Requirements - To the extent that FTA determines that transit operations are involved, the Contractor agrees to carry



out the transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this Contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. A 5333(b), and U.S. DOL guidelines at 29

C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the letter of certification from the U.S. DOL to FTA

applicable to the FTA Recipient's project from which Federal assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. The Contractor agrees to carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1.), however, do not apply to any contract financed with Federal assistance provided by FTA either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), or for projects for non-urbanized areas authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

- Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2) for Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities: If the contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5310(a)(2), and if the U.S. Secretary of Transportation has determined or determines in the future that the employee protective requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for the state and the public body subrecipient for which work is performed on the underlying contract, the Contractor agrees to carry out the Project in compliance with the terms and conditions determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor to meet the requirements of 49 U.S.C. § 5333(b), U.S. DOL guidelines at 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in the U.S. DOL's letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with the Recipient. The Contractor agrees to perform transit operations in connection with the underlying contract in compliance with the conditions stated in that U.S. DOL letter.

Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311 in Nonurbanized Areas - If the contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 5311, the Contractor agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of the Special Warranty for the Nonurbanized Area Program agreed to by the U.S. Secretaries of Transportation and Labor, dated May 31, 1979, the procedures implemented by U.S. DOL or any revision thereto.

The Contractor shall include the above clause in every subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by the FTA and shall ensure that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor of any tier.

## **20. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS**

Facilities to be used in public transportation service must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.* and with DOT regulations, “Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA),”

49 CFR Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations, “Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles,” 36 CFR Part 1192 and 49 CFR Part 38.

## **21. BUY AMERICA**

This section applies to Construction Contracts and Acquisition of Goods or Rolling Stock (valued at more than the SAT).

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 5323(j) and 49 C.F.R. Part 661, which provides that federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 C.F.R. 661.7, and include final assembly in the United States for 15 passenger vans and 15 passenger wagons produced by Chrysler Corporation, and microcomputer equipment and software. Separate requirements for rolling stock are set out at 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 C.F.R. 661.11. Final assembly of rolling stock must occur in the United States and rolling stock must contain the required domestic content, as set forth in the 49 USC Section 5323(j)(C)(2), as amended by Section 3011 of the Fixing America’s Surface Transportation (FAST) Act. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements. Subcontracts in any amount are subject to Buy America.

A bidder or offeror must submit to the Port Authority the appropriate Buy America Certification with all bids or offers on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Bids or offers that are not accompanied by a completed Buy America Certification must be rejected as non-responsive. This certification requirement does not apply to lower-tier subcontractors.

## **22. AUTHORITY OF CHIEF ENGINEER - BREACHES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Inasmuch as the public interest requires that the project to which this Contract relates shall be performed in the manner which the Port Authority, acting through the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee), deems best, the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) shall have absolute authority to determine what is or is not necessary or proper for or incidental to the portion

thereof specified in the clause(s) hereof setting out the Work and any Scope of Work, Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, as applicable shall be deemed merely his/her present determination on this point. In the exercise of this authority, he/she shall have power to alter the Scope of Work, Contract Drawings and/or Specifications as may be applicable; to require the performance of Work not required by them in their present form, even though of a totally different character from that now required; and to vary, increase and diminish the character, quantity and quality of, or to countermand, any Work now or hereafter required. Such variation, increase, diminution or countermanding need not be based on necessity but may be based on convenience.

If at any time it shall be, from the viewpoint of the Port Authority, impracticable or undesirable in the judgment of the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to proceed with or continue the performance of the Contract or any part thereof, whether or not for reasons beyond the control of the Port Authority, he/she shall have authority to suspend performance of any part or all of the Contract until such time as he may deem it practicable or desirable to proceed. Moreover, if any time it shall be, from the viewpoint of the Port Authority impracticable or undesirable in the judgment of the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to proceed with or continue the performance of the Contract or any part thereof whether or not for reasons beyond the control of the Port Authority, he/she shall have authority to cancel this Contract as to any or all portions not yet performed and as to any materials not yet installed even though delivered. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed, but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

To resolve all disputes and to prevent litigation the parties to this Contract authorize the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising out of, under, or in connection with, or in any way related to or on account of, this Contract (including claims in the nature of breach of Contract or fraud or misrepresentation before or subsequent to acceptance of the Contractor's Bid or Proposal and claims of a type which are barred by the provisions of this Contract) and his/her decision shall be conclusive, final and binding on the parties. His/her decision may be based on such assistance as he/she may find desirable. The effect of his/her decision shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question decided, whether or not he participated therein himself, or by any prior decision of the Authority, which prior decisions shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Contract.

All such questions shall be submitted in writing by the Contractor to the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) for his/her decision, together with all evidence and other pertinent information in regard to such questions, in order that a fair and impartial decision may be made. In any action against the Port Authority relating to any such question the Contractor must allege in its complaint and prove such submission, which shall be a condition precedent to any such action. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such an action that has not been so presented to the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee).

This numbered clause shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the

State of New York, without giving effect to its choice of law provisions.

Performance During Dispute – Unless otherwise directed by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Rights and Remedies – The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the Authority or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing. Any violation or breach of terms of this Contract on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors may result in the Port Authority taking action in accordance with Section 14 of the Standard Terms and Conditions, or such other action that may be necessary to enforce its rights.

### **23. NON-CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE PROTECTION CLAUSE**

The Contractor agrees to comply with and assures compliance with any applicable employee protection requirements for non-construction employees of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, as amended, 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701 et seq., in particular with the wage and hour requirements of section 102 of that Act at 40 U.S.C. § 3702, and with implementing U.S. DOL regulations, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Governing Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act),” 29 C.F.R. Part 5.

### **24. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

This section applies to all contracts and subcontracts at any level expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 as well as any contract or subcontract (at any level) for federally required auditing services.

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 CFR 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 CFR 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 CFR 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction he enters into.

By signing and submitting its Bid, the Contractor certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an

erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (H) while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- FTA requires that the Contractor, for major third party contracts, complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for himself and his principals and requires each subcontractor or supplier (for subcontracts and supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for himself and his principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor".
- In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that he is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.
- The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential subcontractors and suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- Prior to the award of any subcontracts or supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective subcontractor or supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the clause herein entitled "Integrity Monitor" which will be deemed a part of the resulting subcontract and supplier agreement.
- The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Chief Procurement Officer, 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street – 21st Floor, New York, NY 10007.
- The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any subcontracts or supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.

As required by FTA, the Contractor and his subcontractors or suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that his certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

## **25. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

This section applies to all contracts except Micro-Purchases.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FTA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to and the right to examine and inspect any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.15, to provide the FTA Administrator or authorized representatives thereto, including any Project Management Oversight (PMO) Contractor, access to the Contractor's records and Construction sites pertaining to a major capital project, major capital project, defined at 49 U.S.C. 5302(a)1, which is receiving federal financial assistance through the programs described at 49 U.S.C. 5307, 5309 or 5311.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period from the beginning of the Project, and through the course of the Project, until three years after the Recipient has submitted its final expenditure report and other pending matters are closed. Project closeout does not alter the record retention requirements of the FTA Master Agreement, §9.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the specifications.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**  
(TO BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH BID OR OFFER EXCEEDING \$100,000)

I, the undersigned

---

(name of authorized officer) certify,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 201

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Name and Title of Authorized Official



# STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. contract _____ b. grant _____ c. cooperative agreement _____ d. loan _____ e. loan guarantee _____ f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award _____ c. post award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> _____ a. initial filing _____ b. material change  <b>For material change only:</b> Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> _____ Prime                      _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if known: <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>		<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,</b> Enter Name and Address of Prime:  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b> CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b>  <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
<b>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>	<div style="text-align: right;"><b>Print</b></div> <b>Name:</b> _____ <b>Title:</b> _____ <b>Telephone No.:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____	
<b>Federal Use Only</b>	<b>Authorized for Local Reproduction</b> <b>Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)</b>	

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal Recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward Recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal Recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

---

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding

the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY  
AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED  
TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

\_\_\_\_\_, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “persons,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue all available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

## **END OF FTA CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

**EXHIBIT IB**

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS  
(FEMA)**

**CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

## **FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS**

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS .....	1
1. <b>DEFINITIONS</b> .....	1
2. <b>INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS</b> .....	1
3. <b>FEDERAL CHANGES</b> .....	1
4. <b>NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES</b> .....	1
5. <b>ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST</b> .....	2
6. <b>CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION</b> .....	3
7. <b>CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000</b> .....	4
8. <b>ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS</b> .....	11
9. <b>CIVIL RIGHTS</b> .....	12
10. <b>DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000</b> .....	13
11. <b>CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT</b> .....	21
12. <b>ENERGY CONSERVATION</b> .....	22
13. <b>CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD</b> .....	22
14. <b>CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD</b> .....	23
15. <b>FLY AMERICA</b> .....	23
16. <b>PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS</b> .....	23
17. <b>PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS</b> .....	23
18. <b>ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	24
19. <b>TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE</b> .....	24
20. <b>CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT</b> .....	24
21. <b>FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES</b> .....	25
22. <b>REPORTING</b> .....	25
23. <b>PATENTS</b> .....	25
24. <b>COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA</b> .....	25
25. <b>BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)</b> .....	25
26. <b>AUTHORITY OF CHIEF ENGINEER - DISPUTE RESOLUTION</b> .....	25
<b>CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352</b> .....	27
<b>STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES</b> .....	28
<b>INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES</b> .....	29
<b>CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS</b> .....	31
<b>INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS</b> .....	32

**1. DEFINITIONS**

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used within these “FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS,” shall be construed as follows:

“Agreement” means “Contract.”

“Simplified Acquisition Threshold” means the dollar amount below which a non-Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. The Simplified Acquisition Threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 C.F.R Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908.

**2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS**

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”).

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FEMA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FEMA terms and conditions.

All federal laws and regulations applicable to the receipt of FEMA grants, including, but not limited to those remedies set forth in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13 (“44 CFR 13”), and Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200 (“2 CFR 200”), as may be applicable shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FEMA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

**3. FEDERAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FEMA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor’s failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FEMA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FEMA.

**4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority,



Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

**5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
  - 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
  - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.
- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an

Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Contractor’s actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

**6. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 CFR Parts 180 and 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 CFR 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 CFR 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 CFR 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 CFR 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

- A. Each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, is required to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements.
- B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.

## **FEMA Requirements**

- C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.
- D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed \$25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.
- E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Chief Procurement Officer, 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10007.
- F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.
- G. The Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

### **7. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$100,000**

- A. Definitions as used in this Clause:
  - 1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements, it also includes any other public agency.
  - 2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:
    - a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
    - b. The making of any Federal grant;
    - c. The making of any Federal loan;
    - d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
    - e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the

above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.

- 3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.
- 4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.
- 5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.
- 6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:
  - a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
  - b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;
- 7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;
  - a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
  - b. An employee of a bi-state agency.
- 8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the

normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

- 10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.
- 11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.
- 12.) "Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.
- 13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

**B. Prohibition**

- 1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, (the "Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment") provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the last paragraph of these requirements, it includes the award of the associated contract.

- 2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:
- a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.
- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.
  - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.
  - (iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.
    - (a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,
    - (b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
  - (iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:
    - (a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
    - (b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
    - (c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.

- (v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2) a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.
- b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.
  - (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.
  - (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.
  - (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

- (iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

- (i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. 1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.
- (ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.



- (iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.
- (iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.
- (v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

**C. Disclosure**

- 1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause. Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.
- 2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
  - a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- 3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding \$100,000 at any

tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

- 4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

**D. Agreement**

- 1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

**E. Penalties**

- 1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure.
- 2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

**F. Cost Allowability**

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

**8. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

Pursuant to 44 CFR 13.42 and 2 CFR 215.53, the Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the FEMA Administrator, any applicable New York or New Jersey FEMA State Administrative Agency, and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts. The Contractor also agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the FEMA Administrator, any applicable New York or New Jersey FEMA State Administrative Agency, and the Comptroller General of the United States, or

## **FEMA Requirements**

any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

## **9. CIVIL RIGHTS**

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FEMA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements may apply to the underlying contract and subsequent subcontracts:
  - 1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - (Construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000) - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Department of Homeland Security regulations 6 CFR § 21 and 44 C.F.R. § 7, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 CFR Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the

Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 CFR Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

**10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING \$2000**

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 U.S.C 3141, *et seq.* (as supplemented by Department of Labor Regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5)) and 18 U.S.C 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that “at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government.” 40 U.S.C 3145(a), 29 CFR 5.2(h), 44 CFR 13.36(i)(5), 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (D). The Acts apply to any construction contract over \$2,000. 40 U.S.C 3142(a), 29 CFR 5.5(a). ‘Construction,’ for purposes of the Acts, includes “actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating.” 29 CFR 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 CFR 3.11) enumerated at 29 CFR 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over \$2000, or over \$2500 if this Contract involves the employment of mechanics or laborers.

A. Minimum Wages

1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid

unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

- (iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
  - b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- 3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- 4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

5.)

- a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A(2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**B. Withholding**

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the

Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**C. Payrolls and Basic Records**

1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

2.)

- a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form



WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

- b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
    - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;
    - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
    - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.
  - d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- 3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Emergency Management Authority or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

**D. Apprentices and Trainees**

- 1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- 2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified

in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- 3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Emergency Management Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

**I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards**

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**J. Certification of Eligibility –**

- 1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- 3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The Contractor shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5). The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to certain grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 U.S.C 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 44 CFR 13.36(i)(6), 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (E) for prime contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ “laborers or mechanics on a public work.”.

**A. Overtime Requirements**

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

- C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages  
The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

- D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

## **12. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

## **13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C §1251 et seq.

- B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold issued pursuant to this Contract.

**14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD**

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, issued pursuant to this Contract.

**15. FLY AMERICA**

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for this Contract unless that air transportation is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 CFR §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

**16. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

**17. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DHS regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 6 CFR Part 13, apply to its

actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 in addition to any other remedies available under law on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

## **18. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS**

Facilities must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.*

## **19. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere within this Contract, the Authority may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor for cause or when it is in the Authority's best interest, pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36 (i)(2), and 2 CFR 200, Appendix II (B) and as set forth in the clause of the Authority's Standard Agreement entitled "Termination." In the event of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall be paid its costs, as so provided for in the Contract, on work performed up to the time of termination for convenience. See the clause of the Authority's Standard Agreement entitled "Termination."

## **20. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT**

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to this Contract that are within the general scope of this Contract. Any such changes shall be subject to any applicable provisions of this Contract.

**21. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES**

All costs under this Contract are subject to audit pursuant to Federal cost principles set forth in 2 C.F.R 225 (or as may be revised).

**22. REPORTING**

Contractor shall comply with the FEMA requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, particularly those contained in 44 C.F.R Parts 13.40 and 13.41, and 2 CFR Parts 200.37, 200.38, and 200.39.

**23. PATENTS**

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36 (i)(8), and 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (F), that all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this Agreement, shall belong to the Port Authority and be disposed of in accordance with the Port Authority policy, subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Awards, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements." The Port Authority, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

**24. COPYRIGHTS AND RIGHTS IN DATA**

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 CFR 13.36 (i)(9), and 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (F), that if this Agreement results in any copyrightable material inventions, or rights in data in accordance with 44 CFR 13.34, 2 CFR 200.315, and any applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Awards, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes: (1) the copyright or rights in data in any work developed under a grant or contract; and (2) any rights of copyright or rights in data to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

**25. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)**

Contractor is required to comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

**26. AUTHORITY OF CHIEF ENGINEER - DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Inasmuch as the public interest requires that the project to which this Contract relates shall be performed in the manner which the Port Authority, acting through the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee), deems best, the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) shall have absolute authority to determine what is or is not necessary or proper for or incidental to the portion thereof specified in the clause(s) hereof setting out the Work and any Scope of Work, Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, as applicable shall be deemed merely his/her present determination on this point. In the exercise of this authority, he/she shall have power to alter the Scope of Work, Contract Drawings and/or Specifications as may be applicable; to require the performance of Work not



## **FEMA Requirements**

required by them in their present form, even though of a totally different character from that now required; and to vary, increase and diminish the character, quantity and quality of, or to countermand, any Work now or hereafter required. Such variation, increase, diminution or countermanding need not be based on necessity but may be based on convenience.

If at any time it shall be, from the viewpoint of the Port Authority, impracticable or undesirable in the judgment of the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to proceed with or continue the performance of the Contract or any part thereof, whether or not for reasons beyond the control of the Port Authority, he/she shall have authority to suspend performance of any part or all of the Contract until such time as he may deem it practicable or desirable to proceed. Moreover, if any time it shall be, from the viewpoint of the Port Authority impracticable or undesirable in the judgment of the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to proceed with or continue the performance of the Contract or any part thereof whether or not for reasons beyond the control of the Port Authority, he/she shall have authority to cancel this Contract as to any or all portions not yet performed and as to any materials not yet installed even though delivered. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed, but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

To resolve all disputes and to prevent litigation the parties to this Contract authorize the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising out of, under, or in connection with, or in any way related to or on account of, this Contract (including claims in the nature of breach of Contract or fraud or misrepresentation before or subsequent to acceptance of the Contractor's Bid or Proposal and claims of a type which are barred by the provisions of this Contract) and his/her decision shall be conclusive, final and binding on the parties. His/her decision may be based on such assistance as he/she may find desirable. The effect of his/her decision shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question decided, whether or not he participated therein himself, or by any prior decision of the Authority, which prior decisions shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Contract.

All such questions shall be submitted in writing by the Contractor to the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee) for his/her decision, together with all evidence and other pertinent information in regard to such questions, in order that a fair and impartial decision may be made. In any action against the Port Authority relating to any such question the Contractor must allege in its complaint and prove such submission, which shall be a condition precedent to any such action. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such an action that has not been so presented to the Chief Engineer (or his/her designee).

This numbered clause shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York, without giving effect to its choice of law provisions.

Performance During Dispute – Unless otherwise directed by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall continue performance under this Contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Rights and Remedies – The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the Authority or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the Contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing. Any violation or breach of terms of this Contract on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors may result in the Port Authority taking action in accordance with Section 14 of the Standard Terms and Conditions, or such other action that may be necessary to enforce its rights.

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**

The undersigned

---

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official

---

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

# FEMA REQUIREMENTS

## STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> ____ a. contract ____ b. grant ____ c. cooperative agreement ____ d. loan ____ e. loan guarantee ____ f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> ____ a. bid/offer/application ____ b. initial award ____ c. post award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> ____ a. initial filing ____ b. material change  <b>For material change only:</b> Year ____ quarter ____ Date of last report ____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b>   ____ Prime                      ____ Subawardee Tier ____, if Known: <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>		<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,</b> Enter Name and Address of Prime:   <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b> <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
<b>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>	<b>Signature:</b> _____  <b>Print Name:</b> _____  <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Telephone No.:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____	
<b>Federal Use Only</b>	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
  2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
  3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
  4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
  5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
  6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
  7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
  8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
  9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
  10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
  11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.
-

## **FEMA REQUIREMENTS**

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

## **FEMA REQUIREMENTS**

### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant, \_\_\_\_\_, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

---

**BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

---

**NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

## **FEMA REQUIREMENTS**

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “persons,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [2 CFR Part 3000]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

### **END OF FEMA CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

**EXHIBIT IC**

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA)**

**CONTRACT PROVISIONS**



## EXHIBIT IC

### FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

<b>FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1. DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TERMS</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3. FEDERAL CHANGES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>6. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>7. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>8. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>9. SEISMIC SAFETY</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>10. ENERGY CONSERVATION</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>11. FLY AMERICA</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>12. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>13. PATENTS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>14. COPYRIGHTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>15. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>16. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>17. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>18. STANDARD CHANGED CONDITIONS CLAUSE</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>19. BUY AMERICA</b>	<b>13</b>

## **FHWA REQUIREMENTS**

### **1. DEFINITIONS**

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used within these “Federal Highway Administration Requirements,” shall be construed as follows:

“Agreement” shall also mean “Contract.”

“Contractor” shall also mean “Consultant.”

“PATH” means the Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation.

“Port Authority of New York and New Jersey” or “Authority” mean the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and its subsidiaries, including PATH.

“Recipient” means a Recipient of Federal assistance awarded by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) when using that Federal assistance to finance its procurements (third party contracts).

“Simplified Acquisition Threshold” means the dollar amount below which a non-Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. The Simplified Acquisition Threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908.

### **2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TERMS**

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially or wholly funded by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). As a result, this contract is subject to the provisions of these FHWA Requirements, and those set forth in Form FHWA-1273. In accordance with 23 CFR 633.102, Form FHWA-1273 is attached hereto and incorporated herein.

In the event of any conflict between the provisions of these FHWA Requirements set forth below and Form FHWA-1273, the provision(s) of Form FHWA-1273 shall prevail.

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FHWA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FHWA terms and conditions.

Each and every provision required by the FHWA to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FHWA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

### **3. FEDERAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FHWA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in a Master Agreement, if applicable, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FHWA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits within a Master Agreement, as applicable, are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FHWA.

### **4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES**

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority, Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal Assistance provided by the FHWA. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

### **5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of appropriate restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.
  - 1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.
  - 2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming

## **FHWA REQUIREMENTS**

arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.

- B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.
- C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or “follow-on” contracts that may be based upon the Contractor’s actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

## **6. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS**

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FHWA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees to provide the FHWA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FHWA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the Secretary of Transportation and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FHWA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

## FHWA REQUIREMENTS

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

### 7. CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENT

- A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FHWA may issue.
- B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:
- 1.) Race, Color, Religion, Sex, Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity or National Origin - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Federal transit laws at 49 U.S.C. § 5332, and 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (C), the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FHWA may issue.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

## **FHWA REQUIREMENTS**

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

## FHWA REQUIREMENTS

(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

*Provided, however,* that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- 2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FHWA may issue.
  - 3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FHWA may issue.
- C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

## 8. CARGO PREFERENCE - USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG VESSELS

If this Contract involves equipment, materials, or commodities that may be transported by ocean vessels, the Contractor herein agrees:

## **FHWA REQUIREMENTS**

- A. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least fifty percent (50%) of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- B. To furnish within twenty (20) days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within thirty (30) working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) above to the FHWA Administrator and grantee (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20230.
- C. To include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract when the subcontract may involve the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

### **9. SEISMIC SAFETY**

If this is a contract for the construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings, the Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building will be constructed in accordance with standards for Seismic Safety required in Department of Transportation Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR Part 41 and will certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all Work performed under this Contract including Work performed by a subcontractor is in compliance with the standards required by the Seismic Safety Regulations and the certification of compliance. The certificate should be provided to the Engineer. The completed certification of compliance is to be submitted to the Engineer. The seismic safety standards applicable to this Contract are contained in Section 2312 ICBO Uniform Building Code (UBC), as modified by the Appendix to Title 27, Chapter 1 (Volume 7), of the Administrative Code and Charter of the City of New York at RS 9-6 Earthquake Loads.

### **10. ENERGY CONSERVATION**

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42

U.S.C. §4321 et seq.. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees that the construction of any new building, or any addition, alteration or renovation of any existing building which materially increases the heating or cooling requirements for the building will comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in 42 USC §6321 et seq., Article 11 of the New York State Energy Law and in Parts 7810 to 7815 of Title 9, Subtitle BB of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors and subagreements are in compliance with these requirements.



**11. FLY AMERICA**

The Contractor agrees to comply with 49 U.S.C. 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with the General Services Administration's regulations at 41 CFR Part 301-10, which provide that Recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use

U.S. Flag air carriers for U.S Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. The Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a U.S. flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. The Contractor agrees to include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation. The Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all first tier subcontracts that may involve international air transportation and shall be responsible for ensuring that lower tier contractors and subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements.

**12. CONTRACTS INVOLVING FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

- A. The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.
- B. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FHWA.

**13. PATENTS**

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (F), that all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this Agreement, shall belong to the Port Authority and be disposed of in accordance with the Port Authority policy, subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Awards, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements." The Port Authority, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

**14. COPYRIGHTS**

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II (F), that if this Agreement results in any copyrightable material or inventions, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.315, and any applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Awards, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," FHWA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes: (1) the copyright in any work developed under a grant or contract; and (2) any rights of copyright to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

**15. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS**

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

**16. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 and 49 U.S.C. § 5307(n)(1) on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.
- C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

**17. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS**

Facilities to be used in public transportation service must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.* and DOT regulations, "Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA)," 49 CFR Part 37; and Joint ATBCB/DOT regulations, "Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles," 36 CFR Part 1192 and 49 CFR Part 38.

**18. STANDARD CHANGED CONDITIONS CLAUSE**

Notwithstanding the Extra Work provisions of this Contract, the following applies to all construction projects.

- A. **Differing Site Conditions Clause** - This clause provides for the adjustment of the contract terms if the contractor encounters:
1. Type I Condition - subsurface or latent physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the contract, or
  2. Type II Condition - unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent to the work.
  3. Some examples of potential Type I conditions include encountering the following: more rock than indicated in the contract, larger rock, rock that is harder to drill, permafrost when the boring had given no indication of its general extent, or unexpected quantities of underground water not indicated on the boring logs.
  4. While these are potential Type I conditions, in order to receive compensation, the contractor must prove the following by a preponderance of evidence:
    - a. *"(1) the contract documents must have affirmatively indicated or represented the subsurface or latent physical conditions which form the basis of plaintiff's claim; (2) the contractor must have acted as a reasonably prudent contractor in interpreting the contract documents; (3) the contractor must have reasonably relied on the indications of subsurface or latent physical conditions in the contract; (4) the subsurface or latent physical conditions actually encountered within the contract area must have differed materially from the conditions indicated in the same contract area; (5) the actual subsurface conditions or latent physical conditions encountered must have been reasonably unforeseeable; and (6) the contractor's claimed excess costs must be shown to be solely attributable to the materially different subsurface or latent physical conditions within the contract site. To prove these six elements, the contractor is only required to use a simple logical process in evaluating the information in the contract documents to determine the expected subsurface or latent physical conditions..."* (Source: NCHRP, "Selected Studies in Transportation Law, Construction Contract Law", p. 5-16)

## FHWA REQUIREMENTS

5. Some examples of a potential Type II conditions include unanticipated hazardous waste deposits or unanticipated archaeological sites.
  6. To recover costs under a Type II condition, the contractor must prove:
    - a. *"(1) that it did not know about the condition; (2) that it could not have reasonably anticipated the condition after a review of the contract documents, a site inspection, and the contractor's general experience in that area; and (3) that the condition was unusual because it varied from the norm in similar construction work."*  
(Source: NCHRP "Selected Studies in Transportation Law, Construction Contract Law", p. 5-16)
  7. Further guidance for design and construction engineers on Differing Site Conditions can be found in FHWA's Geotechnical Engineering Notebook, Geotechnical Guideline No. 15, dated April 30, 1996.
- B. Suspensions of Work Ordered by the Engineer** - This clause provides for the adjustment of the contract terms if the performance of all or a portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Engineer, in writing, for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry). The contractor is required to submit a request for adjustment, in writing, to the Engineer within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. Recovery of profit on costs resulting from suspensions of work is not allowed.
1. This clause does not preclude the recognition of constructive suspensions or delays resulting from the contracting agency's actions, without written notification. These are delays caused by the owner's instructions that are not in writing. The contractor may receive verbal orders from the engineer, or be delayed by the owners' lengthy review of submittals. Some states recognized constructive delays in their specifications prior to the FHWA regulation. The preamble to the regulation indicates that states may continue to recognize construction delays if this is provided in their standard specifications and contract administration procedures.
  2. To qualify for an adjustment, suspensions must be for unreasonable periods and do not include brief, customary suspensions for reasons inherent to highway construction (i.e., material sampling and testing; approval of shop drawings, material sources, etc.; and other reasonable and customary suspensions necessary for the supervision of construction by the contracting agency). In addition, an adjustment under this clause is not allowed if the work is suspended for other reasons or if an adjustment is provided for, or excluded, under other terms or conditions of the contract.
- C. Material Changes in the Scope of the Work** - This clause provides for the adjustment of the contract terms if the Engineer orders, in writing, an alteration in the work or in the quantities that significantly change the character of work. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
1. the altered character of the work differs materially from that of the original contract, or
  2. a major item of work, as defined in the contract, is increased or decreased by more than 25 percent of the original contract quantity (adjustments shall apply only to that portion in

## **FHWA REQUIREMENTS**

excess of 125 percent of original contract quantity, or in case of a decrease, to the actual quantity performed.

3. This clause provides for adjustments resulting from formal change orders by the Engineer, in writing, to the extent that the impacted work is part of the contract. Either party may initiate an adjustment and both must be in agreement before the work is performed. As with the suspension of work provision, this clause does not preclude the recognition of constructive suspensions or delays.

## **19. BUY AMERICA**

By submitting a proposal, or executing a contract, hereunder, Contractor certifies compliance with 23 U.S.C. 313, which sets forth the FHWA Buy America requirements: all steel and iron used in Federally funded construction projects must be domestic.

See the regulations at 23 CFR 635.410 for more information on compliance.

## APPENDIX 1

### CONSULTANT'S EEO CERTIFICATION FORM

Name of Proposer: \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Proposer")

Relationship to the Proposer: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned hereby certifies on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_, that:  
(Name of entity making the certification)

*[check one of the boxes]*

- ☐ It has developed and has on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR Part 60-2 (Affirmative Action Programs).
- ☐ It is not subject to the requirements to develop an affirmative action program under 41 CFR Part 60-2 (Affirmative Action Programs).

*[check one of the following boxes]*

- ☐ It has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246 as amended,
- ☐ It has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246 as amended, and, where required, it has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Executed \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
[ENTITY NAME]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by proposers and proposed subconsultants only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5 (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.) Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime consultants and subconsultants who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such

other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration, or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

## APPENDIX 2

### NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

I, \_\_\_\_\_, representing  
(Official Authorized to Sign Contracts)

\_\_\_\_\_ of , \_\_\_\_\_  
(Individual, Partnership or Corporation) (City or State)

being duly sworn, depose and certify under the penalties of perjury under the applicable laws of the States of New York and New Jersey and the United States that on behalf of the person, firm, association, or corporation submitting the bid or proposal certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted proposal for the Port Authority project:

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Project Name)

\_\_\_\_\_ project located on , \_\_\_\_\_  
(Project Number) (Route or Highway)

bids opened at \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
(Town or City)

\_\_\_\_\_ on , \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_.  
(State) (Date)

A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this Certification may subject the Company and/or the undersigned to criminal charges, including charges for violation of New York State Penal Law Sections 175.35 (Offering a False Statement for Filing) and 210.40 (Sworn False Statement), New Jersey Code of Criminal Justice Title 2C:28-3 (Unsworn Falsification to Authorities), and/or Title 18 U.S.C. Sections 1001 (False or Fraudulent Statement) and 1341 (Mail Fraud). If I am unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, I will submit a statement with my proposal.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ day of , \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Individual, Partnership or Corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Official Authorized to Sign Contracts)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public)  
(My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Individual Signing Affidavit)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title of Individual Signing Affidavit)



## APPENDIX 3

### STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

The equal opportunity clause published in these Federal Highway Administration Requirements, entitled "Civil Rights," subclause (B)(1)(a), entitled "Equal Opportunity Clause" is required to be included in, and is part of, all nonexempt Federal contracts and subcontracts, including construction contracts and subcontracts. The equal opportunity clause published at above is required to be included in, and is a part of, all nonexempt federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts. In addition to the clauses described above, all Federal contracting officers, all applicants and all nonconstruction contractors, as applicable, shall include the specifications set forth in this section in all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the Director pursuant to § 60-4.6 of 41 CFR and in construction subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 necessary in whole or in part to the performance of nonconstruction Federal contracts and subcontracts covered under the Executive order.

### STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in this clause, entitled "Standard Federal EEO Construction Contract Specifications":

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
- d. "Minority" includes:
  - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
  - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
  - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
  - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or

federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A

written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL  
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

The following notice shall be included in, and shall be a part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority; pursuant to § 60-4.6 of this part (see 41 CFR 60-4.2(a)):

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action To Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is (insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county and city, if any).

APPENDIX 4

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352**  
(TO BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH BID OR OFFER EXCEEDING \$100,000)

I, the undersigned

---

(name of authorized officer)

certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.
- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 201

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

**STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> ____ a. contract ____ b. grant ____ c. cooperative agreement ____ d. loan ____ e. loan guarantee ____ f. loan insurance	<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> ____ a. bid/offer/application ____ b. initial award ____ c. post award	<b>3. Report Type:</b> ____ a. initial filing ____ b. material change  <b>For material change only:</b> Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report _____
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b>  ____ Prime                      _____ Subawardee Tier _____, if known: <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,</b> Enter Name and Address of Prime:  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>	
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b>  \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> <i>(if individual, last name, first name, MI):</i>	<b>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b>  <i>(last name, first name, MI):</i>	
<b>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b>	<div style="text-align: right;"><b>Print</b></div> Name: _____  Title: _____  Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
<b>Federal Use Only</b>	<b>Authorized for Local Reproduction</b> <b>Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)</b>	



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal Recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward Recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal Recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
(a) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

---

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding

the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY  
AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED  
TRANSACTIONS**

1. The prospective lower tier participant,

\_\_\_\_\_, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING  
DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY  
EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “persons,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [49 CFR Part 29]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue all available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or



will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## **2. Withholding**

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## **3. Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### **4. Apprentices and trainees**

##### **a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).**

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### **b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).**

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



**P.A. Agreement #**  
**DATE**

FIRM NAME  
ADDRESS  
CITY, STATE ZIP

Attention:      Contact Name, Title

**SUBJECT:    REQUEST    FOR    PROPOSALS    FOR    INDEFINITE    QUANTITY  
CONTRACTS (IQCs) FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF EXPERT  
PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS ON AN “AS-  
NEEDED” BASIS DURING 2019 THROUGH 2022 RFP # 56447**

Dear Contact,

1.    The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey ("Authority" or "Port Authority"), hereby offers to retain <FIRM NAME> ("the Consultant" or "you") to provide Expert Professional Engineering and Architectural Services on an “As Needed” Basis for    Federally Funded Major Capital Projects during 2019 through 2022 (“Services” or “the Project”) as more fully set forth in “Attachment A – Scope of Work,” which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, as may be modified, amended or supplemented by written task order(s) (“Task Order(s)").

The Authority does not guarantee the ordering of any services under this Agreement and specifically reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to use any person or firm to perform the type of services required hereunder.

For the purpose of administering this Agreement, the Chief Engineer has designated \*\*\*, <TITLE>, or other such individual as hereafter designated, to act as his/her duly authorized representative. The Project Manager for this project is <NAME>, at tel. (\*\*\*) \*\*\*-\*\*\*\*, or email address: \*\*\*\*\*@panynj.gov.

2.    This Agreement shall be signed by you, and the Chief Procurement Officer.

As used herein:

“Agreement” or “Master Agreement” means the writings setting forth in the Scope of Work, terms and conditions for the procurement of Services, as defined hereunder, and shall include but not be limited to the Request for Proposals (“RFP”) and any other attachments, endorsements, schedules, exhibits, drawings, the Authority's acceptance and any written addenda issued over the name of the Authority's Manager, Procurement Department.

“Change Order” means a written modification to an Agreement impacting the requirements set forth in the Agreement.

“Chief Procurement Officer” means the Chief Procurement Officer of the Authority, or his/her duly authorized representatives acting within the scope of the particular authority vested in him/her.

“Chief Engineer” means the Authority’s Chief Engineer, or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Agreement, or one of his authorized representatives for the purpose of this Agreement.

“Manager” means the Program Manager, Project Integration Manager, Project Manager or his designee or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Agreement, or their duly authorized representative for the purpose of this Agreement.

“Port Authority of New York and New Jersey” or “Port Authority” or “Authority” means the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and its subsidiaries, including PATH.

3. The term of this Agreement shall commence on XXXXX, XX, 201\* (“Effective Date”) and shall continue for a period of four (4) years. The Authority reserves the right to extend this Agreement for two (2) additional one (1)-year periods (“Option Periods”). Notification of exercise of said Option Period(s) shall be in writing from the Authority’s representative, with Procurement’s concurrence.

4. Time is of the essence. Your services shall be performed as expeditiously as possible and at the time or times required by the Authority’s representative.

5. In order to effectuate the policy of the Authority, the services provided by the Consultant shall comply with all provisions of federal, state, municipal, local and departmental laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders which would affect or control said services as if the services were being performed for a private corporation, unless the Authority standard is more stringent, in which case the Authority standard shall be followed, or unless the Consultant shall receive a written notification to the contrary signed by the Chief Engineer, in which case the requirements of said notification shall apply.

This Agreement is subject to the insurance requirements set forth in Attachment F, Insurance Requirements.

This Agreement may be funded in whole or in part by one (1) or more Federal grantors such as, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and other Federal grantors, as applicable.

As a result, Consultant (and its subconsultant(s), if any, regardless of tier) agree to comply with the applicable contract provisions set forth in Exhibit IA, IB and IC of this Agreement, as may be revised, or other contract provisions that may be applicable as identified in a Task Order.

6. The Consultant shall meet and consult with Authority staff as requested by the Chief Engineer in connection with the services to be performed herein. Any Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications and other items to be submitted or prepared by the Consultant hereunder shall be subject to the review of the Chief Engineer. The Chief Engineer may disapprove, if in his sole and absolute opinion said items are not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and sound engineering principles or are impractical, uneconomical, or unsuited in any way for the

purpose for which the contemplated construction is intended. If any of the said items, or any portion thereof, are so disapproved, the Consultant shall forthwith revise them until they meet the approval of the Chief Engineer, but the Consultant will not be compensated under any provision of this Agreement for performance of such revisions. No approval, disapproval or omission to approve or disapprove, however, shall relieve the Consultant of its responsibility, if any, under this Agreement to furnish, in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, a complete, practical, economical design and Contract Drawings and Technical Specifications, and corrections and changes thereto, if any, which are best suited for the contemplated construction, done in accordance with sound engineering principles and signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer.

7. When services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of contract documents, or the performance of post-award services, the Consultant shall submit its specific Quality Control/Assurance Program to the Authority's Project Manager prior to the performance of said services. Upon completion of specific services requested hereunder, the Consultant shall submit a letter to the Authority's Project Manager certifying the Consultant's conformance with the aforementioned Quality Control/Assurance Program.

8. When the services to be performed by the Consultant include the preparation of computer aided design and drafting (CADD) documents, said documents must be prepared using the latest available revision of Autodesk's "AUTOCAD" software or as directed by the Chief Engineer prior to the performance of specific services. All drawings shall be prepared in strict conformance to the Port Authority CADD Standards. All submissions of CADD drawings shall be submitted to the Authority on compact discs, uploaded to the project website, or as otherwise required in DWG and DWF format in accordance with the Port Authority CADD Standards.

9. Any documents provided to the Authority via an external website shall be and remain free of any software, hardware or other technologies, devices or means, the purpose or effect of which is to: (a) permit unauthorized access to, or to destroy, disrupt, disable, distort, or otherwise harm or impede in any manner, any (i) computer, software, firmware, hardware, system or network, or (ii) any application or function of any of the foregoing or the integrity, use or operation of any data processed thereby; or (b) prevent the Authority or any of its authorized users from accessing or using the services provided under this Agreement, including but not limited to any virus, bug, Trojan horse, worm, backdoor or other malicious computer code and any time bomb or drop dead device. The Authority reserves the right to use and load security and system software to evaluate the level of security and vulnerabilities in all systems which control, collect, dispense, contain, manage, administer, or monitor operations related to this Agreement. Upon Agreement expiration or termination, the Consultant shall provide to the Project Manager, within 30 days of Agreement termination or expiration, written confirmation that all electronic instances of Authority data, including, but not limited to production data, test data, backups, disaster recovery data, shall have been purged, permanently removed or destroyed in a manner consistent with Consultant company policy related to such data.

10. Upon issuance of a Task Order, you shall not continue to render services under this Agreement after the point at which the total amount to be paid to you hereunder, in accordance with Section 11 below, including reimbursable expenses, reaches the Not to Exceed amount of each Task Order, unless you are specifically authorized in writing to so continue by the Chief Engineer. If no such

authorization is issued, the Task Order and/or this Agreement shall be terminated without further obligation by either of the parties as to services not yet performed, but you shall be compensated as hereinafter provided for services already completed. It is understood, however, that this limitation shall not be construed to entitle you to the minimum compensation in each Task Order.

## 11. COMPENSATION

As full compensation for all of your services and obligations in connection with Task Orders awarded, the Authority will compensate the Consultant as set forth in each Task Order, subject to the limits on compensation and provisions set forth herein and in each individual Task Order.. Subject to the terms and conditions below, travel time is not reimbursable unless approved in advance and in writing by the Authority.

- A. Consultant's Fixed Fee. For Consultant's satisfactory performance of its Services under each Task Order and all of its obligations in connection with this Agreement, the Port Authority will pay, subject to pro-rata portion thereof due to any suspension or termination of this Agreement as permitted herein, the Consultant a fixed fee ("Consultant's Fixed Fee" or "Fee"), a negotiated not-to-exceed amount representing Consultant's profit for the Task Order. In no event shall a Change Order for additional services that are within the general scope of the Task Orders awarded under this Agreement result in an increase in the Consultant's Fixed Fee. Payment of the Consultant's Fixed Fee / profit shall be made as outlined in each Task Order. Additionally, the Consultant's Fixed Fee shall not apply to partners, principals or temporary employees of Consultant who are engaged in the performance of services to be provided herein.
- B. Direct Personnel Costs. Consultant will be reimbursed for the actual hourly rates of Consultant's full-time employees ("Personnel") for Services performed in each Task Order awarded under this Agreement. The Task Order Pricing and Compensation Proposal shall include a schedule of the actual hourly labor rates and titles of all Consultant's Personnel assigned to the Task Order that have been approved by the Port Authority, including an organizational chart showing the names and titles of all staff working on the Task Order.
  - A. The Port Authority reserves the right to audit and verify the hourly rate and time billed for the Services of each such employee. It is understood that each employee shall bill time to the Task Order only for work actually performed on the Task Order and shall not bill time to the Task Order for holidays, vacation days, sick leave, personal days, maternity, medical or family leave, or for any other item included in the Overhead Rate, as set forth below.
  - B. When requesting salary or billing rate adjustments for one or more of its Personnel, the Consultant shall submit the employee's name, title, current direct hourly rate or billing rate, proposed new direct hourly rate or billing rate, resulting percentage increase, effective date and reason for the requested change, setting forth in detail any increased costs to the Consultant of providing the Services under this Agreement which has given rise to the request for increased salary or billing rate. For adjustments submitted after the Effective Date of this Agreement, it is the intention of the Port Authority to grant an increase in pay if Consultant demonstrates compliance with all of the following conditions: that an increase in salary is (a) in accordance with the program of periodic merit increases normally administered by the Port Authority; (b) warranted by

- increased costs of providing Services under this Agreement; (c) based upon increases in salaries and billing rates which are generally applicable to all of Consultant's clients; and (d) in accordance with the Authority's salary rate increase policy for the current year for Port Authority employees possessing comparable skills and experience. If, during any calendar year, the Port Authority limits are not available to Consultant in a timely fashion, increases falling within such limits may be approved retroactively, as appropriate. The amount of increase in salary or billing rate, if any, to be applicable under this Agreement shall, therefore, in all cases, be finally determined by the Chief Engineer or his designee, in his/her sole and absolute discretion.
- C. Overhead Rate. The Overhead Rate for each Task Order shall be applied to the Direct Personnel Costs as permitted above. Computation of the Overhead Rate shall include the following indirect cost items: applicable taxes, employee benefits, insurance payments, maternity leave, paternity leave, medical leave, family leave, disability benefits, bonuses, overtime pay, premium pay, parking and car allowance, fringe benefits, retirement plans, union dues, contributions and assessments required by Law, and collective bargaining, and corporate expenses as otherwise allowed in compliance with 48 CFR Part 31.
- A. An Overhead Rate is applicable for a one-year accounting period ("Provisional Overhead Rate"). Ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable accounting period, the Consultant shall submit one of the following: i) a current indirect cost audit (not currently under dispute) by a cognizant federal or state government agency; ii) a new calculation by the Consultant of the Overhead Rate in accordance with this Section 11.C and the Consultant shall submit to an audit of the Overhead Rate by the Authority. Should a subsequent audit rate differ from the rate set forth in this subparagraph, said rate shall be adjusted by a contract modification.
- B. The Overhead Rate shall represent reimbursement to Consultant for all other costs incurred by Consultant for such Personnel provided, however, that for purposes of this Section 11.C only, the term "Personnel" shall exclude any non-exempt personnel eligible to receive overtime pay who belong to a labor union, perform work on the project under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement and in accordance with the Agreement documents, and are paid wages for such work. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "Personnel" for purposes of this Section 11.C, shall include members of a labor union who are exempt from receiving overtime pay and who render superintendent services on any Task Order.
- C. The Overhead Rate shall not apply to partners, principals or temporary employees of Consultant.
- D. The Consultant's actual Overhead Rate(s) during the term of this Agreement shall be subject to an audit by the Port Authority. The Authority reserves the right to retroactively adjust the Consultant's compensation in the event that a final audit of overhead indicates that the actual rate applicable during the Agreement is less than the rate(s) used during the Agreement. The Consultant is responsible for monitoring its actual rates to ensure compliance with the Provisional Overhead Rate applicable at the time.
- E. The Overhead Rate shall not include any element that is attributable to the Consultant's Fixed Fee or addressed as a reimbursable expense or cost under this Agreement.

- D. Costs of Subconsultants. Consultant shall be reimbursed for the costs of any subconsultant, which shall include only an amount equivalent to the aggregate amount actually paid to said subconsultant by the Consultant. Under no circumstances shall any subconsultant contract, at any tier, contain a cost-plus-percentage-of-cost compensation structure.
- E. Reimbursable Expenses. The Consultant may also be compensated at an amount equal to the out-of-pocket expense for each Task Order, approved in writing and in advance by the Chief Engineer, necessarily and reasonably incurred, and actually paid by you in the performance of your services hereunder. Out-of-pocket expenses are expenses that are unique to the performance of your services under this Agreement and generally contemplate the purchase of outside ancillary services, except that for the purpose of this Agreement, out-of-pocket expenses do include amounts for long distance telephone calls; rentals of equipment; travel and local transportation; and meals and lodging on overnight trips.
- 1) Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph the Authority will pay an amount approved in advance by the Chief Engineer and computed as follows for the reproduction of submittal drawings, specifications and reports:
    - a. If the Consultant uses its own facilities to reproduce such documents, an amount computed in accordance with the billing rates the Consultant customarily charges for reproduction of such documents on agreements such as this, or
    - b. If the Consultant uses an outside vendor for the reproduction of such documents, the actual, necessary and reasonable amounts for the reproduction of such documents.
  - 2) The expenses do not include expenses that are usually and customarily included as part of the Consultant's overhead. For the purposes of this Agreement out-of-pocket expenses do not include amounts for mailing and delivery charges, typing, utilization of computer systems, computer aided design and drafting (CADD), cameras, recording or measuring devices, flashlights and other small, portable equipment, safety supplies, phones, telephone calls, electronic messaging including facsimile, or expendable office supplies. Unless otherwise indicated, required insurance is not a reimbursable expense.
  - 3) When the Consultant uses its personal vehicle to provide services within the Port District, the Consultant will be reimbursed for travel expenses beyond normal commuting costs at a rate not higher than the Annual Federal Mileage Reimbursement Rate (as determined by the United States General Services Administration ("GSA") – <http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/100715>) per mile traveled by auto.
  - 4) When the Consultant is directed to provide services outside the Port District, the actual cost of transportation as well as the cost for hotel accommodations and meals will be reimbursable hereunder when approved in advanced in writing by the Chief Engineer. The cost for all meals and lodging on approved overnight trips is limited to the amounts established by the GSA for that locality.
  - 5) You shall obtain the Chief Engineer's written approval prior to making expenditures for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$1,000 per specific expenditure and for all overnight trips, which are reimbursable expenditures as set forth above. You shall

substantiate all billings for out-of-pocket expenses in excess of \$25 with receipted bills and shall provide said receipts with the appropriate billing.

6) As used herein:

"Port District" is a geographical area of about 1,500 square miles in the States of New York and New Jersey, centering about New York Harbor. The Port District includes the Cities of New York and Yonkers in New York State, the cities of Newark, Jersey City, Bayonne, Hoboken and Elizabeth in the State of New Jersey, and over 200 other municipalities, including all or part of seventeen counties, in the two States.

"Salaries paid to employees" or words of similar import mean salaries and amounts actually paid (excluding payments or factors for holidays, vacations, sick time, bonuses, profit participations and other similar payments) to architects, engineers, designers, drafters or other professional and technical employees of the Consultant for time actually spent directly in the performance of technical services hereunder and recorded on daily time records which have been approved by the employee's immediate supervisor, excluding the time of any employee of the Consultant to the extent that the time of such employee of the Consultant is devoted to typing/word processing, stenographic, clerical or administrative functions. Such functions shall be deemed to be included in the Overhead Rate.

F. All costs under this agreement will be allowed to the extent permitted under 48 CFR Part 31.

## 12. CHANGES

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to the Scope of Work or schedule. The Consultant shall diligently perform all such service without delay even if the Consultant does not agree with any schedule or cost decision of Authority related to changed services. The Consultant must issue any related claim to the Authority within five (5) days of the Authority's request to perform the change. The claim will be considered by the Authority and if accepted, in whole or part, the Authority will issue a Change Order. The provisions of the Agreement relating to the services and its performance shall apply without exception to any changed or additional services required and to the performance thereof, except as may be otherwise provided by written agreement between the Authority and the Consultant. With Procurement's concurrence, the Authority's Representative must authorize in writing the changed or additional services and/or any change to the Amount obligated under the Agreement before it is performed and before the Consultant can be reimbursed for such services.

The Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority, in writing, of any change in the Scope of Work either requested by Authority or desired by the Consultant. Such notice shall be in the form of a change request and shall include the estimated hours by element of work and the applicable hourly rates, overhead, other direct charges, subconsultant charges in the same detail as cost elements for the Consultant, and Fixed Fee, if any, all in accordance with the Section 10 - Compensation, as may be modified, amended or supplemented by Task Order(s), as well as any proposed schedule adjustments arising from the proposed change to the Scope of Work, if any. The parties shall negotiate in good faith the proposed changes to the Scope of Work identified in the Consultant's change request. The amounts that the parties agree upon shall be incorporated into the Agreement by issuance of a Change Order.

The Authority reserves the right to delete services in whole or in part. Any deletion of services must be authorized in writing by the Authority's Representative. If service(s) is/are deleted, the Fixed Fee, as set forth in the Section 11A, shall be reduced accordingly.

13. The Authority reserves the right of approval of all personnel, amounts, rates and salaries of said personnel performing Services under this Agreement. The Consultant shall verify that its employees, subconsultants, or subcontractors working under this Agreement are legally present and authorized to work in the United States, as per the federally required I-9 Program. Furthermore, upon request of the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish, or provide the Authority access to federal Form I-9 (Employment Eligibility Verification) for each individual hired by the Consultant, performing services hereunder. This includes citizens and noncitizens.

14. On or about the fifteenth day of each month, the Consultant shall render an invoice for services performed and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the prior month, accompanied by such records and receipts as required, to the Project Manager. Each invoice shall bear your taxpayer number and the purchase order number provided by the Engineer. Upon receipt of the foregoing, the Chief Engineer will estimate and certify to the Authority the approximate amount of compensation earned by you up to that time. As an aid to you, the Authority will, within fifteen days after receipt of such certification by the Chief Engineer, advance to you by check the sum certified minus all prior payments to you for your account.

15. The Authority will have the right to inspect your records, and those of your subconsultants, pertaining to any compensation to be paid hereunder, such records to be maintained by you and your subconsultants for a period of three years after completion of services to be performed under this Agreement.

#### 16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

To resolve all disputes and to prevent litigation, the parties to this Agreement authorize the Chief Engineer to decide all questions of any nature whatsoever arising out of, under, or in connection with, or in any way related to, or on account of, this Agreement (including claims in the nature of breach of contract or fraud or misrepresentation before or subsequent to acceptance of Consultant's proposal and claims of a type that are barred by the provisions of this Agreement). The Chief Engineer's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Section shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties. The decision may be based on such assistance as Chief Engineer may find desirable.

The effect of Chief Engineer's decision with respect to any question or dispute under this Section shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the question or dispute decided, whether or not Chief Engineer participated therein, or by any prior decision of the Port Authority or others, which prior decisions shall be deemed subject to review, or by any termination or cancellation of this Agreement.

All such questions or disputes under this Section shall be submitted in writing by Consultant or the Port Authority to Chief Engineer for decision, together with all evidence and other pertinent information in regard to such question or dispute, in order that a fair and impartial decision may be made. The other party shall have a reasonable time to respond. The Port Authority may join any other entity to the dispute that has a valid dispute resolution agreement with the Port Authority.



In any action against the Port Authority relating to any such question or dispute, Consultant must allege in its complaint and prove such submission, which shall be a condition precedent to any such action. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such an action that has not been so presented to Chief Engineer.

## 17. SUBCONTRACTING

Contractor may subcontract only with the prior written consent of the Chief Engineer, which consent may be withheld by the Port Authority in its sole and absolute discretion. Every subcontract must provide that it is subject to all of the covenants, terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement and must provide that in the event of termination or cancellation of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, prior to the expiration of such subcontract, the subcontract will automatically terminate on the same date this Agreement is terminated or canceled. As required, the Authority reserves the right to have specific subconsultant(s) added to, or removed from this Agreement.

18. You shall keep, and shall cause any subconsultants under this Agreement to keep, daily records of the time spent in the performance of Services hereunder by all persons whose salaries or amounts paid thereto will be the basis for compensation under this Agreement as well as records of the amounts of such salaries and amounts actually paid for the performance of such services and records and receipts of reimbursable expenditures hereunder, and, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, failure to do so shall be a conclusive waiver of any right to compensation for such services or expenses as are otherwise compensable hereunder. The Authority will have the right to audit all such records.

## 19. TERMINATION

- a. For Cause. The Authority may at any time for cause terminate this Agreement as to any services not yet rendered, and may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part. You shall have no right of termination as to any services under this Agreement without just cause. Termination by either party shall be by certified letter addressed to the other at its address as set forth herein. Should this Agreement be terminated in whole or in part by either party as above provided, you shall receive no compensation for any services not yet performed.
- b. For Convenience. In addition to all other rights of revocation or termination hereunder and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Port Authority may terminate this Agreement and the rights of the Consultant hereunder without cause at any time upon five (5) days written notice to the Consultant and in such event this Agreement shall cease and expire on the date set forth in the notice of termination as fully and completely as though such date were the original expiration date hereof and if such effective date of termination is other than the last day of the month, the amount of the compensation due to the Consultant from the Port Authority shall be prorated when applicable on a daily basis. If termination is without fault on your part, the Authority shall pay you as the full compensation to which you shall be entitled in connection with this Agreement, the amounts computed as above set forth for services completed to the satisfaction of the Chief Engineer, through the date of termination,

minus all prior payments to you. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

20. Under no circumstances shall you or your subconsultants communicate in any way with any consultant, contractor, department, board, agency, commission or other organization or any person whether governmental or private in connection with the services to be performed hereunder without prior written approval and instructions of the Chief Engineer, provided, however that data from manufacturers and suppliers of material shall be obtained by you when you find such data necessary unless otherwise instructed by the Chief Engineer.

21. Any services performed for the benefit of the Authority at any time by you or on your behalf, even services in addition to those described herein, even if expressly and duly authorized by the Authority, shall be deemed to be rendered under and subject to this Agreement (unless referable to another express written, duly executed agreement by the same parties), whether such additional services are performed prior to, during or subsequent to the services described herein, and no rights or obligations shall arise out of such additional services.

22. No certificate, payment (final or otherwise), acceptance of any work nor any other act or omission of the Authority or the Chief Engineer shall operate to release you from any obligations under or upon this Agreement, or to estop the Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect, or to preclude the Authority from recovering any money paid in excess of that lawfully due, whether under mistake of law or fact, or to prevent the recovery of any damages sustained by the Authority.

23. Mylars of the contract drawings, originals of technical specifications, estimates, reports, records, data, charts, documents, renderings, computations, computer tapes or disks, and other papers of any type whatsoever, whether in the form of writing, figures or delineations, which are prepared or compiled in connection with this Agreement, shall become the property of the Authority, and the Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation other than that specifically provided herein. The Consultant hereby warrants and represents that the Authority will have at all times the ownership and rights provided for in the immediately preceding sentence free and clear of all claims of third persons, whether such claims presently exist or arise in the future and whether presently known to either of the parties to this Agreement or not. This Agreement shall not be construed, however, to require the Consultant to obtain for the Consultant and the Authority the right to use any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter which is the subject of a valid patent, unless owned by the Consultant, by a subconsultant, or by an employee of either. Whether or not your Proposal is accepted by the Authority, it is agreed that all information of any nature whatsoever which is in any way connected with the services performed in connection with this Agreement, regardless of the form of which has been or may be given by you or on your behalf, whether prior or subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, to the Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, is not given in confidence and may be used or disclosed by or on behalf of the Authority without liability of any kind, except as may arise under valid existing or pending patents, if any.

24. If research or development is furnished in connection with the performance of this Agreement and if in the course of such research or development patentable subject matter is produced by the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees, or subconsultants, the Authority shall have, without cost or expense to it, an irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free license to make, have made, and use, either itself or by anyone on its behalf, such subject matter in connection with any activity now or hereafter engaged in or permitted by the Authority. Promptly upon request by the Authority, the Consultant shall furnish or obtain from the appropriate person a form of license satisfactory to the Authority, but it is expressly understood and agreed that, as between the Authority and the Consultant, the license herein provided for shall nevertheless arise for the benefit of the Authority immediately upon the production of said subject matter, and shall not await formal exemplification in a written license agreement as provided for above. Such license agreement may be transferred by the Authority to its successors, immediate or otherwise, in the operation or ownership of any real or personal property now or hereafter owned or operated by the Authority, but such license shall not be otherwise transferable.

25. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the work product of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or sub-consultants, which is produced in accordance with the Agreement, whether it consists of computer programming or documentation thereof, including source code, and on any media whatsoever, shall be deemed to belong exclusively to the Authority, and the Authority will have the exclusive right to obtain and to hold in its own name any and all copyrights, patents, trade secrets and/or other proprietary rights and protection as may be produced as part of this work product, including the right to extensions or renewals, where appropriate. The work product shall not be destroyed or released to anyone outside of the Authority without express written authorization of the Authority's Representative. The Authority will have the exclusive right to use or permit the use of them and of any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without compensation other than that specifically provided for herein. You agree to contract with your employees for the benefit of the Authority to ensure that the Authority has such rights and to give to the Authority or any party designated by the Authority all assistance reasonably required to perfect the rights herein above stated. You shall indemnify and hold harmless the Authority against any claims of proprietary rights infringement arising out of such use of your work product.

26. You shall promptly and fully inform the Chief Engineer in writing of any patents, patent disputes, or intellectual property disputes, whether existing or potential, of which you have knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to your attention in connection with this Agreement.

27. This Agreement is based upon your special qualifications for the services herein contemplated, and any assignment, subcontracting or other transfer of this Agreement or any part hereof or of any moneys due or to become due hereunder without the express consent in writing of the Authority shall be void and of no effect as to the Authority, provided, however, that you may subcontract services to subconsultants with the express consent in writing of the Chief Engineer. All persons to whom you subcontract services, however, shall be deemed to be your agents and no subcontracting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release you from your obligations under this Agreement or to impose any obligation on the Authority to such subconsultant or give the subconsultant any rights against the Authority.

For each proposed subcontractor with a proposed contract value of \$100,000 or more, the Contractor shall ensure that the Background Qualification Questionnaire ("BQQ"), or Certificate of No Change ("CNC"), as appropriate, are completed, which documents are available at

<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general/inspector-general-programs.html>.

## 28. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

For Task Orders identified as subject to the United States Department of Transportation regulations on Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) contained in Part 26 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations: the requirements for the DBE Program are located in Attachment D: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program of this RFP. The following goal for DBE participation has been set for this Agreement:

25 % for firms owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals and certified as DBE's, as approved by the Authority.

## 28A. MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (MBEs) AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (WBEs)

For Task Orders where it is identified that MBE and WBE goals apply: The Authority has a long standing practice of encouraging Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women-owned Business Enterprises (WBEs) to seek business opportunities with it, either directly or as subconsultants or subcontractors. "Minority business enterprise" or "MBE" means a business entity which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more members of one (1) or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more members of one (1) or more minority groups; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens. "Women-owned business enterprise" or "WBE" means a business which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more women; or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more women who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

A. Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

B. Hispanic persons of Puerto Rican, Mexican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

C. Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands;

D. American Indian or Alaskan Native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

The Authority has set a goal of twenty percent (20%) participation for qualified and Authority certified MBEs and ten percent (10%) for qualified and Authority certified WBEs on technical service projects.

MBE/WBE participation goals may be subject to change during the duration of this Agreement and any options or extensions thereof. Any new participation goals determined by the Authority shall be applicable to and considered a part of this Agreement. The current participation goals will be posted on the Authority's website at <https://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html> as PA Form 4250, "MBE/WBE Participation-Professional Services Call-In". You must consult PA 4250 prior to proposing on any Task Orders issued under this Agreement.

To be "certified" a firm must be certified by the Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR).

In order to facilitate the meeting of this goal, the Consultant shall use every good-faith effort to utilize subconsultants who are Authority certified MBEs or WBEs to the maximum extent feasible.

Good faith efforts to include and facilitate participation by MBE/WBEs shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- A. Dividing the services and materials to be procured into smaller portions, where feasible.
- B. Giving reasonable advance notice of specific contracting, subcontracting and purchasing opportunities to such MBE/WBEs as may be appropriate.
- C. Soliciting services and materials from Authority certified MBE/WBE firms. To access the Authority's Directory of MBE/WBE certified firms, go to <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/sd-mwsdbe-profile.html>.
- D. Ensuring that provision is made to provide progress payments to MBE/WBEs in accordance with prompt payment provisions of the Agreement under which services are being provided, if applicable.
- E. Observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the respective trade or business.

The Authority has a list of certified MBE/WBE service firms which is available to you at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html>. The Consultant will be required to submit to the Authority's OBDCR for certification the names of MBE/WBE firms it proposes to use who are not on the list of certified MBE/WBE firms.

The Consultant shall include their MBE/WBE Participation Plans (Form PA 3760C) with their task order proposals, to be reviewed and approved by the Authority's OBDCR.

The Consultant must submit an MBE/WBE Participation Plan for each MBE/WBE subconsultant. Each Participation Plan shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

- Identification of the MBE/WBE: Provide the name and address of the MBE/WBE. If no MBE/WBEs are identified, describe the process for selecting participant firms in order to achieve the good-faith goals under this Agreement.
- Level of Participation: Indicate the dollar value and percentage of MBE/WBE participation expected to be achieved.
- Scope of Work: Describe the specific scope of work the MBE/WBEs will perform.

The MBE/WBE subconsultant listed on each of the MBE/WBE Participation Plans must be certified by the Authority in order for the Consultant to receive credit toward the MBE/WBE goals set forth in this Agreement. Please go to <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/sd-mwsdbe-profile.html> to search for MBE/WBEs by a particular commodity or service. The Authority makes no representation as to the financial responsibility of these firms or their ability to perform work under this Agreement.

Subsequent to Agreement award, all changes to any of the MBE/WBE Participation Plans must be submitted via a Modified MBE/WBE Participation Plan to the Project Manager for review and approval by OBDRC. For submittal of modifications to the MBE/WBE Plan, Consultants are directed to use Form PA3760D. The Consultant shall not make changes to any of its approved MBE/WBE Participation Plans or substitute MBE/WBE subconsultants or suppliers for those named in their approved plans without the Manager's prior written approval. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subconsultant with the Consultant's own forces, shall be a violation of this section. Progress toward attainment of MBE/WBE participation goals set forth herein will be monitored throughout the duration of the Agreement.

The Consultant shall also submit to the Project Manager, along with invoices, the Statement of Subcontractor Payments, which may be downloaded at <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html>. The Statement must include the name and business address of each MBE/WBE subconsultant and supplier actually involved in the Agreement, a description of the work performed and/or product or service supplied by each such subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier, the date and amount of each expenditure, and such other information that may assist the Project Manager in determining the Consultant's compliance with the foregoing provisions.

### **MBE/WBE Conditions of Participation**

MBE/WBE participation will be counted toward meeting the MBE/WBE agreement goal, subject to all of the following conditions:

1. **Commercially Useful Function:** An MBE/WBE is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of work on a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved in accordance with normal industry practice. Regardless of whether an arrangement between the Consultant and the MBE/WBE represent standard industry practice, if the arrangement erodes the ownership, control or independence of the MBE/WBE or in any other way does not meet the commercially useful function requirement, that firm shall not be included in determining whether the MBE/WBE goal is met and shall not be included in MBE/WBE reports. If this occurs with respect to a firm identified as an MBE/WBE, the Consultant shall receive no credit toward the MBE/WBE goal and may be required to backfill the participation. An MBE/WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction or contract through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of MBE/WBE participation. An MBE/WBE may rebut a determination by the Authority that the MBE/WBE is not performing a commercially useful function to the Authority.

2. **Work Force:** The MBE/WBE must employ a work force (including administrative and clerical staff) separate and apart from that employed by the Consultant, other subcontractors/subconsultants on the Agreement, or their affiliates. This does not preclude the employment by the MBE/WBE of an individual that has been previously employed by another

firm involved in the Agreement, provided that the individual was independently recruited by the MBE/WBE in accordance with customary industry practice. The routine transfer of work crews from another employer to the MBE/WBE shall not be allowed.

3. Supervision: All work performed by the MBE/WBE must be controlled and supervised by the MBE/WBE without duplication of supervisory personnel from the Consultant, other subconsultants on the agreement, or their affiliates. This does not preclude routine communication between the supervisory personnel of the MBE/WBE and other supervisors necessary to coordinate the work.

### **Counting MBE/WBE Participation**

The value of the work performed by an MBE/WBE, with its own equipment, with its own forces, and under its own supervision will be counted toward the goal, provided the utilization is a commercially useful function. An MBE/WBE prime contractor/consultant shall still provide opportunities for participation by other MBE/WBEs. Work performed by MBE/WBEs will be counted as set forth below. If the Authority determines that some or all of the MBE/WBEs work does not constitute a commercially useful function, only the portion of the work considered to be a commercially useful function will be credited toward the goal.

1. Subconsultants: One hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work to be performed by an MBE/WBE subconsultant will be counted toward the MBE/WBE goal. The value of such work includes the cost of materials and supplies purchased by the MBE/WBE, except the cost of supplies or equipment leased from the Consultant, other subconsultants or their affiliates will not be counted. When an MBE/WBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm, the value of the subconsultant work may be counted toward MBE/WBE goals only if the MBE/WBE subconsultant is itself an MBE/WBE. Work that an MBE/WBE subcontracts to a non-MBE/WBE firm does not count toward MBE/WBE goals.

2. Material Suppliers: Sixty percent (60%) of the expenditure to an MBE/WBE material supplier will be counted toward the MBE/WBE goal. Packagers, brokers, manufacturer's representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not material suppliers within the meaning of this paragraph.

3. Broker's/Manufacturer's Representatives: One hundred percent (100%) of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees for transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies provided by an MBE/WBE broker/manufacturer's representative will be counted toward the MBE/WBE goal, provided they are determined by the Authority to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The cost of the materials and supplies themselves will not be counted.

4. Services: One hundred percent (100%) of fees or commissions charged by an MBE/WBE for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the work will be counted toward the MBE/WBE goal, provided the fee is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

5. Joint Venture: Joint ventures between MBE/WBEs and non-MBE/WBEs may be counted toward the MBE/WBE goal in proportion to the total dollar value of the Agreement equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE/WBE performs with its

own forces. Contact OBD CR at (201) 395-3958 for more information about requirements for such joint ventures.

## 29. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS

The Consultant shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in the performance and administration of all aspects of this Agreement.

A. Consultant hereby agrees that no person on the ground of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the furnishing of goods or services or in the selection and retention of subconsultants and/or vendors under this Agreement. Consultant shall also ascertain and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders that pertain to equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, and non-discrimination in employment.

B. Consultant agrees that these "Non-Discrimination Requirements" are a binding part of this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of any other term or provision of this Agreement, in the event the Authority, or a state or federal agency finds that the Consultant or any of its subconsultants or vendors has not complied with these "Non-Discrimination Requirements", the Authority may cancel, terminate or suspend this Agreement in accordance with Section 19 of this Agreement.

C. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with the Authority's investigation of allegations of discrimination. Cooperation includes, but is not limited to, allowing the Authority to question employees during the investigation of allegations of discrimination, and complying with directives that the Authority or the State or Federal government deem essential to ensure compliance with these "Non-Discrimination Requirements."

## 30. NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

The Authority has the responsibility of ensuring safe, reliable and secure transportation facilities, systems and projects to maintain the well-being and economic competitiveness of the region. Therefore, the Authority reserves the right to deny access to certain documents, sensitive security sites and facilities (including rental spaces) to any person who declines to abide by Authority security procedures and protocols, any person with a criminal record with respect to certain crimes or who may otherwise pose a threat to the construction site or facility security. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Consultant, its staff and subconsultants and their staffs, depending upon the level of security required, or make any amendments with respect to such requirements as determined by the Authority.

These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Execution of Non-Disclosure and Confidentiality Agreements and Acknowledgments

At the direction of the Authority, the Consultant shall be required to have its principals, staff and/or subconsultant(s) and their staff, execute Authority approved non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements.

- Consultant/subconsultant identity checks and background screening



The Authority's designated background screening provider may require inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening of federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; and access identification, to include some form of biometric security methodology, such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning.

The Consultant may be required to have its staff, and any subconsultant's staff, material-men, visitors or others over whom the Consultant/subconsultant has control, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks, and a personal identity verification check. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Consultant and subconsultants may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks.

In accordance with the Authority's Information Security Handbook, background screening is required when a person has an established need to know or has access to any one of the following types of information or physical locations:

- 1) Confidential Privileged Information
- 2) Confidential Information related to a security project and/or task
- 3) Secure Area of an Authority or PATH facility
- 4) Mission critical system

The Consultant shall perform background checks through the Authority's personnel assurance program provider. The Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening and personal identity verification, except as otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation (such as Security Identification Display Area (SIDA), the federal regulatory requirements for personnel performing work at aviation facilities.). Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at <http://www.secureworker.com>, or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877) 522-7922 for more information and the latest pricing. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential may be reimbursable to the Consultant (and its subconsultants) as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein. Costs for background checks for staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

- Issuance of Photo Identification Credential

No person shall be permitted on or about the Authority construction sites or facilities (including rental spaces) without a facility-specific photo identification credential approved by the Authority. If the Authority requires facility-specific identification credentials for the Consultant and the subconsultant's staff, the Authority will supply such identification at no cost to the Consultant or its subconsultants. Such facility-specific identification credential shall remain the property of the Authority and shall be returned to the Authority at the completion or upon request prior to completion of the individual's assignment at the specific facility. It is the responsibility of the appropriate Consultant or subconsultant to immediately report to the Authority the loss of any staff member's individual facility-specific identification

credential. The Consultant or subconsultant will be billed for the cost of the replacement identification credential. Consultant's and subconsultant's staff shall display Identification badges in a conspicuous and clearly visible manner, when entering, working at or leaving an Authority construction site or facility.

Employees may be required to produce not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification having an official photograph and an original un laminated social security card for identity and SSN verification.

Where applicable, for sensitive security construction sites or facilities, successful completion of the application, screening and identity verification for all employees of the Consultant and subconsultant shall be completed prior to being provided a Photo Identification credential by the personnel assurance program provider.

If any questions should arise as to when a Personnel Assurance Program background check is required, the Port Authority Manager or contract administrator should be contacted for assistance.

- **Designated Secure Areas**

Services under the Agreement may be required in designated secure areas, as the same may be designated by the Authority ("Secure Areas"). The Authority will require the observance of certain security procedures with respect to Secure Areas, which may include the escort to, at, and/or from said high security areas by security personnel. All personnel that require access to designated Secure Areas who are not under escort by an authorized individual will be required to undergo background screening and personal identity verification.

Forty-eight (48) hours prior to the proposed performance of any work in a Secure Area, the Consultant shall notify the Project Manager. The Consultant shall conform to procedures as may be established by the Project Manager from time to time and at any time for access to Secure Areas and the escorting of personnel hereunder. Prior to the start of any work, the Consultant shall request a description from the Project Manager of the Secure Areas that will be in effect on the commencement date(s) of the request services. The description of Secure Areas may be changed from time to time and at any time by the Project Manager during the term of the Agreement.

- **Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards**

The Authority may provide for Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) access control, inspection and monitoring by Port Authority Police or Authority retained contractor security guards. However, this provision shall not relieve the Consultant of its responsibility to secure its equipment and work and that of its subconsultant/subcontractor's and service suppliers at the Authority sites or facilities (including rental spaces). In addition, the Consultant, subconsultant, subcontractor or service provider is not permitted to take photographs, digital images, electronic copying and/or electronic transmission or video recordings or to make sketches on any other medium at any Authority sites or facilities (including any rental spaces), except when necessary to perform the work under this Agreement, without prior written permission from the Authority. Upon request, any photograph, digital image, video recording or sketch made of any Authority sites or facility

shall be submitted to the Authority to determine compliance with this Section, which submission shall be conclusive and binding on the submitting entity.

- Compliance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook
- This Agreement may require access to Authority information considered Protected Information (“PI”) as defined in the Port Authority Information Security Handbook (“Handbook”), dated October 15, 2008, revised as of April 2, 2018, and as may be further amended. The Handbook and its requirements are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and will govern the possession, distribution and use of PI if at any point during the lifecycle of the project or solicitation it becomes necessary for the Consultant to have access to PI. Protecting sensitive information requires the application of uniform safeguarding measures to prevent unauthorized disclosure and to control any authorized disclosure of this information within the Authority or when released by the Authority to outside entities. The Handbook can be obtained at: <http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/pdf/Corporate-Information-Security-Handbook.pdf>.

- Audits for Compliance with Security Requirements

The Authority may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under this Section entitled “NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS” and the Handbook in order to assess the extent of compliance with security requirements, PI procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.

### 31. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION/NON-PUBLICATION

A. As used herein, confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to the Consultant or the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder which relates to the Authority's and/or the Port Authority Trans Hudson (PATH) Corporation's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited to, software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority and/or PATH and all associated software, source code procedures and documentation. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including but not limited to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained and/or used during the performance of the Consultant's Services under this Agreement.

B. Protected Information shall mean and include collectively, as per *The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, revised as of April 2, 2018, as may be further amended)*, Confidential Information, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information and information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Authority or a third-party or when the Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Confidential.

C. The Consultant shall hold all such Protected Information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that the Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Agreement, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Agreement. The Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or after termination or expiration of this Agreement. The Consultant and the personnel provided by the Consultant hereunder shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder. The Consultant shall promptly and fully inform the Authority's Representative in writing of any patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property rights or disputes, whether existing or potential, of which the Consultant has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to this Agreement or coming to the Consultant's attention in connection with this Agreement.

D. The Consultant shall not issue nor permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Authority or to the fact that goods have been, are being or will be provided to it and/or that services have been, are being or will be performed for it in connection with this Agreement, unless the Consultant first obtains the written approval of the Authority. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Authority believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

The Consultant assumes the following distinct and several risks to the extent they may arise from the negligent or willful intentional acts or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants/subcontractors in the performance of services hereunder:

A. The risk of loss or damage to Authority property arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

B. The risk of loss or damage to any property of the Consultant or its subconsultants/subcontractors arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder;

C. The risk of claims, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services hereunder, whether made against the Consultant or its subconsultants/subcontractors or against the Authority, for loss or damage to any property of the Consultant's agents, employees, subcontractors, subconsultants, materialmen or others performing services hereunder; and

D. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons made against the Consultant or its subconsultants/subcontractors or the Authority on account of injuries (including wrongful death), loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising in connection with the performance of services hereunder, including claims against the Consultant or its subconsultants/subcontractors or against the Authority for the payment of workers' compensation, whether such claims are made and whether such injuries, damage or loss are sustained at any time both before and after the completion of services hereunder.

The Consultant shall indemnify the Authority against all claims described in subparagraphs A through D above and for all expense incurred by the Authority in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including expenses of attorneys. If so directed by the Authority, the Consultant shall defend against any claim described in subparagraphs B, C and D above, in which event the Consultant shall not without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Authority raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal, immunity of the Authority, governmental nature of the Authority or the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against the Authority, such defense to be at the Consultant's cost.

The provisions of this clause shall also be for the benefit of the Commissioners, officers, agents and employees of the Authority, so that they shall have all the rights which they would have under this clause if they were named at each place above at which the Authority is named, including a direct right of action against the Consultant to enforce the foregoing indemnity, except, however, that the Authority may, at any time in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, cancel the benefit conferred on any of them by this clause, whether or not the occasion for invoking such benefit has already arisen at the time of such cancellation.

Neither the completion of services hereunder nor the making of payment (final or otherwise) shall release the Consultant from its obligations under this clause. Moreover, neither the enumeration in this clause or the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by the Consultant or of particular claims for which he is responsible shall be deemed (a) to limit the effect of the provisions of this clause or of any other clause of this Agreement relating to such risks or claims, (b) to imply that the Consultant assumes or is responsible for risks or claims only of the type enumerated in this clause or in any other clause of this Agreement, or (c) to limit the risks which the Consultant would assume or the claims for which he would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

No third-party rights are created by the Agreement, except to the extent that the Agreement specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action".

Inasmuch as the Authority has agreed to indemnify the Cities of New York and Newark against claims of the types described in subparagraph D above made against said cities, the Consultant's obligation under subparagraph D above shall include claims by said cities against the Authority for such indemnification.

32. The Port Authority has adopted a Code of Ethics for Port Authority Vendors (the "Code"). The Code is hereby made a part of this Agreement. The Code can be found at <https://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html>.

### 33. CERTIFICATION OF NO INVESTIGATION (CRIMINAL OR CIVIL ANTI-TRUST), INDICTMENT, CONVICTION, DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, DISQUALIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE OF OTHER INFORMATION

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any Consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Consultant and each parent and/or affiliate of the Consultant has not:

- A. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;

B. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any agreement with any governmental agency or been denied a government contract for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Consultant;

C. received a less than satisfactory rating on a public or government contract;

D. had an agreement terminated by any governmental agency for breach of contract or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;

E. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Proposal;

F. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to proposal opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;

G. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, bid rigging, proposal rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust, regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and

H. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, including an inspector general of a governmental agency or public authority.

#### 34. NON-COLLUSIVE PROPOSING, AND CODE OF ETHICS CERTIFICATION, CERTIFICATION OF NO SOLICITATION BASED ON COMMISSION, PERCENTAGE, BROKERAGE, CONTINGENT OR OTHER FEES

By proposing on this Agreement, each Consultant and each person signing on behalf of any consultant certifies, and in the case of a joint proposal, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that:

A. the prices in its proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other consultant or with any competitor;

B. the prices quoted in its proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Consultant prior to the official opening of such proposal to any other consultant or to any competitor;

C. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Consultant to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition;

D. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised, (a copy of which is available upon request to the Authority), nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or

indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;

E. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Consultant for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency;

F. the Consultant has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Agreement; and

G. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Consultant to impact any Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Agreement; or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Agreement.

The certifications in this Section and the Section entitled "Certification of No Investigation (Criminal or Civil Anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information" shall be deemed to be made by the Consultant as follows:

\* if the Consultant is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate director, and officer of the Consultant, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Consultant with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;

\* if the Consultant is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Consultant itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the certifications in this Section and the Section entitled "Certification of No Investigation (Criminal or Civil Anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information", if made by a corporate Consultant, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Consultant, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the proposal and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Consultant cannot make the certifications in this Section and the Section entitled "Certification of No Investigation (Criminal or Civil Anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information", the Consultant shall so state and shall furnish with the signed proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Consultant is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its proposal, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in Section "34G.", if the Consultant cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed proposal: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial

interest” in this Agreement, as described in the Procurement Disclosure Policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Chief Procurement Officer of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary. As a result of such disclosure, the Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Consultant may be able to make the certifications in this Section and the Section entitled “Certification of No Investigation (Criminal or Civil Anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information” at the time the proposal is submitted, the Consultant shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of proposals and the term of the Agreement or any extension of such period, if Consultant is awarded the Agreement, of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Consultant with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding this Agreement. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Agreement that the Consultant has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications, has failed to immediately notify the Port Authority of any change in circumstances which might make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure, or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Consultant is not a responsible Consultant with respect to its proposal on the Agreement or with respect to future proposals on Authority agreements and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Agreement with respect to these matters. In addition, Consultant is advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see, e.g., New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Consultants are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify the Consultant and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Consultant.

Under certain circumstances, the Consultant may be required as a condition of award of this Agreement to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Authority, said Monitor to be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the Consultant to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Authority.

**35. CONSULTANT ELIGIBILITY FOR AWARD OF AGREEMENTS -  
DETERMINATION BY AN AGENCY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR THE STATE OF  
NEW JERSEY CONCERNING ELIGIBILITY TO RECEIVE PUBLIC AGREEMENTS**



Consultants are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its agreements it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or of the State of New Jersey that a Consultant is not eligible to propose on or be awarded public agreements because the Consultant has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Consultant whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or of the State of New Jersey to submit a proposal on an Authority agreement and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded an agreement on which it has proposed because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Consultant, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Consultant the notice and hearing to which the Consultant was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state agency determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.

### 36. CONSULTANT RESPONSIBILITY, SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Consultant agrees, if requested by the Authority, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in the States of New Jersey and/or New York, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Authority, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Consultant. In the event of such suspension, the Consultant will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Consultant must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Agreement activity may resume at such time as the Authority issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

Upon written notice to the Consultant, and an opportunity to be heard with appropriate Authority officials or staff, the Agreement may be terminated by the Authority at the Consultant's expense when the Consultant is determined by the Authority to be non-responsible. In such event, the Authority or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach, including recovery of costs from Consultant associated with such termination.

### 37. NO GIFTS, GRATUITIES, OFFERS OF EMPLOYMENT, ETC.

At all times, the Consultant shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to an Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Authority of duties involving transactions with the Consultant on behalf of the Authority, whether

or not such duties are related to this Agreement or to any other Authority agreement or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

As used herein “anything of value” shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Agreement or any other Authority agreement), etc., which might tend to obligate the Authority employee to the Consultant and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Agreement or any other Authority agreement. Where used herein, the term “Port Authority” or “Authority” shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Authority.

The Consultant shall ensure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it or by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each sub-agreement entered into under this Agreement.

### 38. OBLIGATION TO REPORT

In the event that the Consultant becomes aware of the occurrence of any conduct that is prohibited by the Section entitled “No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc.”, or if the Consultant knows or should reasonably know that a principal, employee, or agent of the Consultant or of its subconsultants or subcontractors has committed a violation of federal, New York or New Jersey law addressing or governing anti-trust, public contracting, false claims, fraud, extortion, bribery, bid rigging, embezzlement, prevailing wage or minority, woman, small or disadvantaged business enterprises, it shall report such information to the Authority’s Office of Inspector General within three (3) business days of obtaining such knowledge. (See “<http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general>” for information about how to report information to the Office of Inspector General). Failing to report such conduct may be grounds for finding of non-responsibility. The Consultant shall not take any Retaliatory Action against any of its employees for reporting such conduct.

In addition, during the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised, (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Authority).

The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Agreement.

### 39. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

During the term of this Agreement, the Consultant shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement (other than an agreement for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement if the Consultant has a substantial financial interest in the consultant or potential consultant of the Authority or if the Consultant has an arrangement for future employment or for another business

relationship with said Consultant or potential consultant; nor shall the Consultant at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Consultant has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Consultant has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a consultant or potential consultant of the Authority, and if the Consultant's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award of any agreement with such a consultant or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such an agreement is contemplated or if the Consultant has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Consultant shall immediately inform the Chief Procurement Officer in writing of such situation, giving the full details thereof. Unless the Consultant receives the specific written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer, the Consultant shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Chief Procurement Officer may require the Consultant to submit a mitigation plan addressing and mitigating any disclosed or undisclosed conflict, which is subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and shall become a requirement, as though fully set forth in this Agreement. In the event the Chief Procurement Officer shall determine that the performance by the Consultant of a portion of its services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered Section, or a portion of the Consultant's said services is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Procurement Officer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Consultant's services not be performed by the Consultant, reserving the right, however, to have the services performed by others; and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Consultant's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Consultant that at the time of such execution the Consultant knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this Section or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Consultant's part. The Consultant acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any agreements that result, directly or indirectly, from the services provided by the Consultant hereunder. The Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

#### 40. INTEGRITY MONITOR

In the event that the Authority hires an Integrity Monitor in connection with the work under this Agreement, the Consultant and any subconsultants/subcontractors shall cooperate fully with the Integrity Monitor and the Authority, which includes, but is not limited to, providing complete access to all personnel and records in any way related to the work performed pursuant to this Agreement. Any failure to cooperate may result in the termination of this Agreement. The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Agreement.

#### 41. RIGHT TO AUDIT

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Authority, including its Inspector General, Audit Department and Integrity Monitor, or its designee(s) each shall have the right to audit all of the records of the Consultant with respect to the work and the Agreement, including, without limitation, records pertaining to any compensation paid, payable, or to be paid under the Agreement. The Consultant shall not be entitled to any reimbursement or other compensation for costs associated with such audit, investigation, or certification. The Consultant shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Agreement.

The Consultant agrees to pay for the cost of any audit or investigation conducted by the Authority, in which any criminal activity, ethics violations, or professional misconduct by the Consultant or any of its employees, or subcontractors/subconsultants or any of its employees, are discovered. The Consultant shall further agree that should it fail or refuse to pay for any such audit or investigation, the Authority is authorized to deduct from any sum owing the Consultant an amount equal to the cost of such audit and the damages resulting therefrom. The determination of the value of any such costs and decision to withhold any such payments are at the sole discretion of the Authority (including its Inspector General).

#### 42. DEFINITIONS

As used in Sections 33 through 41 above, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations, the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey and its wholly owned subsidiaries and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting and/or law enforcement agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or federal, state, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, or Chief Operating Officer of the Consultant by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Consultant.

Retaliatory Action - Any adverse action taken by, or at the direction of, the Consultant, against any of its employees for reporting any information as set forth in the clause entitled "Obligation to Report," above.

43. The entire Agreement between the parties is contained herein (including all Attachments and Exhibits, as set forth in Section 46 below) and no change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith, or by his duly authorized representative, provided, however, that termination in the manner hereinbefore expressly provided shall be effective as so provided.

44. No Commissioner, Officer, Agent or employee of the Authority shall be charged personally by you with any liability or held liable to you under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach hereof.

45. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflict of laws principles.

46. List of Attachment/Exhibits

The following list of exhibits and attachments are annexed hereto and incorporated herein:

Attachment A: Scope of Work

Attachment A1: Authority's Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan 2015

Attachment B: Agreement on Terms of Discussion

Attachment C: Company Profile

Attachment D: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program

Attachment D1: Minority Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women -Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) Program

Attachment E: Staffing Plan

Attachment F: Insurance Requirements

Exhibit IA: Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Contract Provisions

Exhibit IB: Federal Emergency Management Agency Requirements (FEMA) Contract Provisions

Exhibit IC: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Provisions

47. Notices. All notices, approvals and consents required or desired to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be (i) personally delivered or (ii) transmitted by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Notices shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

With a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
Attention: Chief Engineer  
4 World Trade Center  
150 Greenwich Street, 19<sup>th</sup> Floor

New York, New York 10007

and

With a copy to:

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey  
Attention: General Counsel  
4 World Trade Center, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
150 Greenwich Street  
New York, New York 10007

To Consultant:

***Insert Consultant Name***

Attn:

*Title:*

*Address:*

48. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to constitute the creation of an agency relationship between the Authority and the Consultant or any other right for the Consultant to act as the representative of the Authority for any purpose whatsoever except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement. It is hereby specifically acknowledged and understood that the Consultant, in performing its services hereunder, is and shall be at all times an independent contractor and the officers, agents and employees of the Consultant shall not be or be deemed to be agents, servants, or employees or "special employees" of the Authority.

49. If the foregoing meets with your approval, please indicate your acceptance by signing the original and the additional enclosed copy in the lower left-hand corner and returning them to the Authority.

Sincerely,

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

Lillian D. Valenti  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Procurement Department

Date \_\_\_\_\_

The execution of this Agreement by the Consultant's duly authorized representative shall serve as a certification that no alterations have been made to this Agreement, and if any changes or alterations to this Agreement have been made by the Consultant without the Authority's prior written consent, such changes shall be void, non-binding and of no effect.

ACCEPTED:  
FIRM NAME

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_